rinohtype

Reference Guide

Release 0.5.6

Contents

5 **Chapter 1: rinoh**

7 **Chapter 2: Sphinx Builder**
8 Legacy Configuration Variables

11 **Chapter 3: Style Sheets**
11 Included Style Sheets
11 Default Matcher
17 Element Style Classes

91 **Chapter 4: Standard Document Templates**
91 Article
92 Book

97 **Chapter 5: API Documentation**
97 Attribute (`rinoh.attribute`)
98 Color (`rinoh.color`)
98 Dimension (`rinoh.dimension`)
99 Document (`rinoh.document`)
101 Drawing Primitives (`rinoh.draw`)
101 Flowable (`rinoh.flowable`)
104 Fonts and Typefaces (`rinoh.font`)
106 Images and Figures (`rinoh.image`)
108 Index (`rinoh.index`)
108 Language (`rinoh.language`)
110 Number (`rinoh.number`)
112 Paper sizes (`rinoh.paper`)
113 Paragraph (`rinoh.paragraph`)
116 Cross-References and Fields (`rinoh.reference`)
123 Structure (`rinoh.structure`)
142 Strings (`rinoh.strings`)
142 Style (`rinoh.style`)
144 Tables (`rinoh.table`)

148 Templates (rinoh.template)

159 Python Module Index

161 Index

rinoh 1

Render a structured document to PDF.

```
usage: rinoh [-h] [-f FORMAT] [-o OPTION=VALUE] [-t NAME or FILENAME]
             [-s NAME or FILENAME] [-O FILENAME or DIRECTORY] [-p PAPER] [-i]
             [--list-templates] [--list-stylesheets] [--list-fonts
 [FILENAME]]
             [--list-formats] [--list-options FRONTEND] [--version]
             [--versions] [--docs]
             [input]
```

input
the document to render

-h, **--help**
show this help message and exit

-f <format>, **--format** <format>
the format of the input file (default: autodetect)

-o <option=value>, **--option** <option=value>
options to be passed to the input file reader

-t <name or filename>, **--template** <name or filename>
the document template or template configuration file to use (default: article)

-s <name or filename>, **--stylesheet** <name or filename>
the style sheet used to style the document elements (default: the template's default)

-O <filename or directory>, **--output** <filename or directory>
write the PDF output to FILENAME or to an existing DIRECTORY with a filename derived from the input filename (default: the current working directory)

-p <paper>, **--paper** <paper>
the paper size to render to (default: the template's default)

-i, **--install-resources**
automatically install missing resources (fonts, templates, style sheets) from PyPI

--list-templates
list the installed document templates and exit

--list-stylesheets
list the installed style sheets and exit

--list-fonts <filename>
: list the installed fonts or, if FILENAME is given, write a PDF file displaying all the fonts

--list-formats
: list the supported input formats and exit

--list-options <frontend>
: list the options supported by the given frontend and exit

--version
: show program's version number and exit

--versions
: list versions of rinohtype and related software (for inclusion in bug reports)

--docs
: open the online documentation in the default browser

Sphinx Builder 2

`rinoh.frontend.sphinx` is a Sphinx extension module. It provides a Sphinx builder with the name *rinoh*. The builder recognizes the following `conf.py` options. Of these, only `rinoh_documents` (or `latex_documents`) is required.

`rinoh_documents`
Determines which PDF documents to build. Its format is a list of dictionaries, one for each document to be generated. The supported keys for these dictionaries are listed below. Two of them are required:

doc (required)
String that specifies the name of the master document (typically `index`).

target (required)
The name of the target PDF file without the extension.

The following keys allow overriding the content included on the document's title page and page headers/footers (depending on the template and its configuration). The values for text content can be plain text or `StyledText`.

logo (no default)
Path (absolute or relative to the location of the `conf.py` file) to an image file, typically included on the title page.

title (default: "`project` documentation")
The title of the document.

subtitle (default: "Release `release`")
Subtitle of the document.

author (default: "`author`")
The document's author.

date (default: determined from `today` and `today_fmt`)
The document (build) date.

The remaining keys control what is included in the document and the document template (configuration) to use.

toctree_only (default: `False`)
Must be `True` or `False`. If true, the document itself is not included in the output, only the documents referenced by it via TOC trees.

domain_indices (default: `True`)
If true, generate domain-specific indices in addition to the general index. It is equivalent to the `html_domain_indices` and `latex_domain_indices` configuration variables.

template (default: `Book`)
Determines the template used to render the document. It takes:

- the filename of a template configuration file,
- a `TemplateConfiguration` instance,

- the name of an installed template (see `rinoh --list-templates`), or
- a `DocumentTemplate` subclass

rinoh_documents will also accept other keys than those listed above. These items will be available as document metadata and can be used in a custom document template.
Example:

```
rinoh_documents = [
    dict(doc='index', target='manual', toctree_only=False,
         template='manual.rtt', logo='logo.pdf'),
    dict(doc='ref', target='reference', title='Reference Manual',
         template='reference.rtt', stamp='DRAFT'),
]
```

rinoh_targets

Limits rendering to the specified set of targets. This variable accepts either a list of strings or a string containing comma-separated values. The target names should match those set in `rinoh_documents`.
To render only the 'manual' target, you can set the following in `conf.py`:

```
rinoh_targets = ['manual']
```

The same can be achieved from the command line using the by using the string form with `sphinx-build -D`:

```
spinx-build -b rinoh -D rinoh_targets="manual" source build
```

2.1 Legacy Configuration Variables

The configuration variables below are no longer supported. Instead, their functionality can now be configured per document in `rinoh_documents`.

rinoh_template

This configuration variable is **no longer supported** since the document template can be specified in `rinoh_documents` entries.

rinoh_stylesheet

This configuration variable is **no longer supported** since it is not obvious which style sheet will be used when the template configuration also specifies a style sheet. Please specify the style sheet to use in your template configuration file:

```
[TEMPLATE_CONFIGURATION]
name = My Book
template = book
stylesheet = my_stylesheet.rts
```

rinoh_paper_size

This configuration variable is **no longer supported** since it was not obvious which paper size was being used when the template configuration (`rinoh_template`) also specified a paper size. Please specify the paper_size to use in your template configuration file:

```
[TEMPLATE_CONFIGURATION]
name = My Book
template = book

[VARIABLES]
```

```
paper_size = A5
```

rinoh_logo
: This configuration variable is **no longer supported** since the logo can be specified in the `rinoh_documents` entries.

rinoh_domain_indices
: This configuration variable is **no longer supported** since the domain_indices can be specified in the `rinoh_documents` entries.

rinoh_metadata
: This configuration variable is **no longer supported**. Metadata entries can now be added to `rinoh_documents` entries.

Style Sheets 3

3.1 Included Style Sheets

These style sheets are included with rinohtype:

`rinoh.stylesheets.`**`sphinx`**
: Mostly a copy of the LaTeX style included with Sphinx
Entry point name: `sphinx`

`rinoh.stylesheets.`**`sphinx_article`**
: The Sphinx stylesheet adjusted for the article template
Entry point name: `sphinx_article`

`rinoh.stylesheets.`**`sphinx_base14`**
: The Sphinx stylesheet, but using the fonts from the PDF core set (yielding smaller PDF files)
Entry point name: `sphinx_base14`

Additional style sheets can be installed from PyPI. The installed style sheets can be listed using `rinoh --list-stylesheets`.

3.2 Default Matcher

The default matcher provides the selectors for the styles used in the standard style sheets.

`rinoh.stylesheets.`**`matcher`**
: The default matcher defines the following styles
  - title page rule: `HorizontalRuleStyle`
  - title page logo: `FlowableStyle`
  - title page title: `ParagraphStyle`
  - title page subtitle: `ParagraphStyle`
  - title page author: `ParagraphStyle`
  - title page date: `ParagraphStyle`
  - title page extra: `ParagraphStyle`
  - front matter section title: `ParagraphStyle`
  - body matter chapter label: `ParagraphStyle`
  - body matter chapter number: `TextStyle`
  - body matter chapter title: `ParagraphStyle`
  - fallback: `TextStyle`
  - italic: `TextStyle`

- bold: `TextStyle`
- monospaced: `TextStyle`
- emphasis: `TextStyle`
- strong: `TextStyle`
- literal emphasis: `TextStyle`
- literal strong: `TextStyle`
- inline math: `TextStyle`
- inline definition: `TextStyle`
- quote: `TextStyle`
- file path: `TextStyle`
- keystrokes: `TextStyle`
- regular expression: `TextStyle`
- code with variable: `TextStyle`
- mail header: `TextStyle`
- MIME type: `TextStyle`
- newsgroup: `TextStyle`
- command: `TextStyle`
- make variable: `TextStyle`
- program: `TextStyle`
- man page: `TextStyle`
- window title: `TextStyle`
- UI control: `TextStyle`
- UI control accelerator: `TextStyle`
- menu cascade: `TextStyle`
- draft comment: `TextStyle`
- title reference: `TextStyle`
- error: `TextStyle`
- linked reference: `ReferenceStyle`
- external hyperlink: `TextStyle`
- broken hyperlink: `TextStyle`
- glossary inline definition: `TextStyle`
- body: `ParagraphStyle`
- code block: `ParagraphStyle`
- code block caption: `CaptionStyle`
- math block: `ParagraphStyle`
- graphviz code block: `ParagraphStyle`
- attribution: `ParagraphStyle`
- centered: `ParagraphStyle`
- line block: `ParagraphStyle`
- block quote: `GroupedFlowablesStyle`
- chapter: `SectionStyle`
- content chapter: `SectionStyle`
- heading level 1: `HeadingStyle`
- heading level 1 label: `TextStyle`
- unnumbered heading level 1: `HeadingStyle`
- heading level 2: `HeadingStyle`
- heading level 2 label: `TextStyle`
- unnumbered heading level 2: `HeadingStyle`
- heading level 3: `HeadingStyle`
- heading level 3 label: `TextStyle`
- unnumbered heading level 3: `HeadingStyle`
- heading level 4: `HeadingStyle`
- heading level 4 label: `TextStyle`

- unnumbered heading level 4: `HeadingStyle`
- heading level 5: `HeadingStyle`
- heading level 5 label: `TextStyle`
- unnumbered heading level 5: `HeadingStyle`
- other heading levels: `HeadingStyle`
- appendix: `SectionStyle`
- appendix heading level 1: `HeadingStyle`
- appendix heading level 2: `HeadingStyle`
- appendix heading level 3: `HeadingStyle`
- appendix heading level 4: `HeadingStyle`
- appendix heading level 5: `HeadingStyle`
- title: `ParagraphStyle`
- prerequisites: `GroupedFlowablesStyle`
- prerequisites title: `ParagraphStyle`
- post requirement: `GroupedFlowablesStyle`
- abstract: `GroupedFlowablesStyle`
- abstract paragraph: `ParagraphStyle`
- example: `GroupedFlowablesStyle`
- example title: `ParagraphStyle`
- topic: `GroupedFlowablesStyle`
- topic title: `ParagraphStyle`
- rubric: `ParagraphStyle`
- sidebar: `GroupedFlowablesStyle`
- sidebar title: `ParagraphStyle`
- sidebar subtitle: `ParagraphStyle`
- list item label: `ListItemLabelStyle`
- list item body: `GroupedFlowablesStyle`
- list item paragraph: `ParagraphStyle`
- enumerated list: `ListStyle`
- enumerated list item: `LabeledFlowableStyle`
- enumerated list item label: `ListItemLabelStyle`
- nested enumerated list: `ListStyle`
- (table) enumerated list: `ListStyle`
- (table) enumerated list item: `LabeledFlowableStyle`
- (table) enumerated list item label: `ListItemLabelStyle`
- bulleted list: `ListStyle`
- compact bulleted list: `ListStyle`
- bulleted list item: `LabeledFlowableStyle`
- bulleted list item label: `ListItemLabelStyle`
- nested bulleted list: `ListStyle`
- (table) bulleted list: `ListStyle`
- (table) bulleted list item: `LabeledFlowableStyle`
- (table) bulleted list item label: `ListItemLabelStyle`
- steps list: `ListStyle`
- steps list title: `ParagraphStyle`
- steps list item: `LabeledFlowableStyle`
- steps list item label: `ListItemLabelStyle`
- unordered steps list: `ListStyle`
- unordered steps list title: `ParagraphStyle`
- unordered steps list item: `LabeledFlowableStyle`
- unordered steps list item label: `ListItemLabelStyle`
- choices list: `ListStyle`
- choices list item: `LabeledFlowableStyle`

- choices list item label: `ListItemLabelStyle`
- definition list: `GroupedFlowablesStyle`
- definition list item: `LabeledFlowableStyle`
- definition term: `GroupedFlowablesStyle`
- definition term paragraph: `ParagraphStyle`
- definition term classifier: `TextStyle`
- definition: `GroupedFlowablesStyle`
- definition paragraph: `ParagraphStyle`
- related links: `GroupedFlowablesStyle`
- related links section title: `ParagraphStyle`
- related links list: `ListStyle`
- related links list item: `LabeledFlowableStyle`
- related links list item label: `ListItemLabelStyle`
- related links list item paragraph: `ReferencingParagraphStyle`
- related link title reference: `ReferenceStyle`
- related link page reference: `ReferenceStyle`
- related link number reference: `ReferenceStyle`
- related link reference: `ReferenceStyle`
- versionmodified: `TextStyle`
- object description: `LabeledFlowableStyle`
- object signatures: `GroupedFlowablesStyle`
- object signature: `ParagraphStyle`
- object name: `TextStyle`
- additional name part: `TextStyle`
- object type: `TextStyle`
- object returns: `TextStyle`
- object parentheses: `TextStyle`
- object parameter list: `TextStyle`
- object parameter: `TextStyle`
- object parameter (no emphasis): `TextStyle`
- object signature space: `TextStyle`
- object signature name: `TextStyle`
- object signature operator: `TextStyle`
- object signature punctuation: `TextStyle`
- object signature keyword: `TextStyle`
- object brackets: `TextStyle`
- object optional parameter: `TextStyle`
- object annotation: `TextStyle`
- object description content: `GroupedFlowablesStyle`
- object description content paragraph: `ParagraphStyle`
- production list: `GroupedFlowablesStyle`
- production: `LabeledFlowableStyle`
- token name: `ParagraphStyle`
- token definition: `ParagraphStyle`
- field list: `GroupedFlowablesStyle`
- field list item: `LabeledFlowableStyle`
- field name: `ParagraphStyle`
- option list: `GroupedFlowablesStyle`
- option list item: `LabeledFlowableStyle`
- option: `ParagraphStyle`
- option string: `TextStyle`
- option argument: `TextStyle`
- admonition: `AdmonitionStyle`

- admonition title: `ParagraphStyle`
- admonition title paragraph: `ParagraphStyle`
- admonition inline title: `TextStyle`
- attention admonition: `AdmonitionStyle`
- attention admonition title: `ParagraphStyle`
- attention admonition title paragraph: `ParagraphStyle`
- attention admonition inline title: `TextStyle`
- caution admonition: `AdmonitionStyle`
- caution admonition title: `ParagraphStyle`
- caution admonition title paragraph: `ParagraphStyle`
- caution admonition inline title: `TextStyle`
- danger admonition: `AdmonitionStyle`
- danger admonition title: `ParagraphStyle`
- danger admonition title paragraph: `ParagraphStyle`
- danger admonition inline title: `TextStyle`
- error admonition: `AdmonitionStyle`
- error admonition title: `ParagraphStyle`
- error admonition title paragraph: `ParagraphStyle`
- error admonition inline title: `TextStyle`
- hint admonition: `AdmonitionStyle`
- hint admonition title: `ParagraphStyle`
- hint admonition title paragraph: `ParagraphStyle`
- hint admonition inline title: `TextStyle`
- important admonition: `AdmonitionStyle`
- important admonition title: `ParagraphStyle`
- important admonition title paragraph: `ParagraphStyle`
- important admonition inline title: `TextStyle`
- note admonition: `AdmonitionStyle`
- note admonition title: `ParagraphStyle`
- note admonition title paragraph: `ParagraphStyle`
- note admonition inline title: `TextStyle`
- tip admonition: `AdmonitionStyle`
- tip admonition title: `ParagraphStyle`
- tip admonition title paragraph: `ParagraphStyle`
- tip admonition inline title: `TextStyle`
- warning admonition: `AdmonitionStyle`
- warning admonition title: `ParagraphStyle`
- warning admonition title paragraph: `ParagraphStyle`
- warning admonition inline title: `TextStyle`
- seealso admonition: `AdmonitionStyle`
- seealso admonition title: `ParagraphStyle`
- seealso admonition title paragraph: `ParagraphStyle`
- seealso admonition inline title: `TextStyle`
- header: `ParagraphStyle`
- footer: `ParagraphStyle`
- footnote: `NoteStyle`
- footnote marker: `NoteMarkerStyle`
- footnote paragraph: `ParagraphStyle`
- footnote label: `ParagraphStyle`
- citation: `NoteStyle`
- citation marker: `NoteMarkerStyle`
- citation paragraph: `ParagraphStyle`
- citation label: `ParagraphStyle`

- image: `FlowableStyle`
- inline image: `InlineFlowableStyle`
- figure: `FigureStyle`
- figure image: `FlowableStyle`
- figure caption: `CaptionStyle`
- figure legend: `GroupedFlowablesStyle`
- figure legend paragraph: `ParagraphStyle`
- image alt: `ParagraphStyle`
- table of contents section: `SectionStyle`
- table of contents title: `HeadingStyle`
- table of contents: `TableOfContentsStyle`
- local table of contents: `TableOfContentsStyle`
- toc level 1: `TableOfContentsEntryStyle`
- toc level 2: `TableOfContentsEntryStyle`
- toc level 3: `TableOfContentsEntryStyle`
- toc level 4: `TableOfContentsEntryStyle`
- toc level 5: `TableOfContentsEntryStyle`
- toc level 6: `TableOfContentsEntryStyle`
- L3 toc level 3: `TableOfContentsEntryStyle`
- toc entry number reference field: `ReferenceStyle`
- list of figures section: `SectionStyle`
- list of figures: `ListOfStyle`
- list of figures entry: `ListOfEntryStyle`
- list of tables section: `SectionStyle`
- list of tables: `ListOfStyle`
- list of tables entry: `ListOfEntryStyle`
- table: `TableStyle`
- table with caption: `TableWithCaptionStyle`
- table caption: `CaptionStyle`
- choices table: `TableStyle`
- table cell: `TableCellStyle`
- table body cell background on even row: `TableCellBackgroundStyle`
- table body cell background on odd row: `TableCellBackgroundStyle`
- table body cell paragraph: `ParagraphStyle`
- table first column paragraph: `ParagraphStyle`
- table body cell list item number: `ParagraphStyle`
- table head cell: `TableCellStyle`
- table head cell background: `TableCellBackgroundStyle`
- table head cell paragraph: `ParagraphStyle`
- table cell left border: `TableCellBorderStyle`
- table cell top border: `TableCellBorderStyle`
- table cell right border: `TableCellBorderStyle`
- table cell bottom border: `TableCellBorderStyle`
- table top border: `TableCellBorderStyle`
- table bottom border: `TableCellBorderStyle`
- table left border: `TableCellBorderStyle`
- table right border: `TableCellBorderStyle`
- table head cell left border: `TableCellBorderStyle`
- table head cell right border: `TableCellBorderStyle`
- table head bottom border: `TableCellBorderStyle`
- table head left border: `TableCellBorderStyle`
- table head right border: `TableCellBorderStyle`
- table body top border: `TableCellBorderStyle`

- table body left border: `TableCellBorderStyle`
- table body right border: `TableCellBorderStyle`
- horizontal rule: `HorizontalRuleStyle`
- index: `IndexStyle`
- index section label: `ParagraphStyle`
- level 1 index entry: `ParagraphStyle`
- level 2 index entry: `ParagraphStyle`
- level 3 index entry: `ParagraphStyle`
- level 4 index entry: `ParagraphStyle`
- domain index entry name: `TextStyle`

3.3 Element Style Classes

These are the style classes corresponding to each type of document element. For each style class, the supported style attributes are listed along with the values that can be assigned to them in a style sheet.

`draw.LineStyle`	Style class for `Line`
`draw.ShapeStyle`	Style class for `Shape`
`flowable.FlowableStyle`	Style class for `Flowable`
`flowable.LabeledFlowableStyle`	Style class for `LabeledFlowable`
`flowable.GroupedFlowablesStyle`	Style class for `GroupedFlowables`
`flowable.FloatStyle`	Style class for `Float`
`image.CaptionStyle`	Style class for `Caption`
`image.FigureStyle`	Style class for `Figure`
`index.IndexStyle`	Style class for `Index`
`paragraph.ParagraphStyle`	Style class for `Paragraph`
`text.TextStyle`	Style class for `Text`
`inline.InlineFlowableStyle`	Style class for `InlineFlowable`
`reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle`	Style class for `ReferencingParagraph`
`reference.NoteMarkerStyle`	Style class for `NoteMarker`
`structure.SectionStyle`	Style class for `Section`
`structure.HeadingStyle`	Style class for `Heading`
`structure.ListStyle`	Style class for `List`
`structure.ListItemLabelStyle`	Style class for `ListItemLabel`
`structure.TableOfContentsStyle`	Style class for `TableOfContents`
`structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle`	Style class for `TableOfContentsEntry`
`structure.AdmonitionStyle`	Style class for `Admonition`
`structure.HorizontalRuleStyle`	Style class for `HorizontalRule`
`table.TableStyle`	Style class for `Table`
`table.TableCellStyle`	Style class for `TableCell`
`table.TableCellBorderStyle`	Style class for `TableCellBorder`
`table.TableCellBackgroundStyle`	Style class for `TableCellBackground`

3.3.1 LineStyle

class `rinoh.draw.`**`LineStyle`** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)
Style class for `Line`

`stroke`
Width and color used to draw the line
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `1pt, #000`

`hide`
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

3.3.2 ShapeStyle

class `rinoh.draw.`**`ShapeStyle`** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)
Style class for `Shape`

`fill_color`
Color to fill the shape
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `#e5e5e5`

`stroke`
Width and color used to draw the line (inherited from `LineStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `1pt, #000`

`hide`
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

3.3.3 FlowableStyle

class `rinoh.flowable.`**`FlowableStyle`** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)
Style class for `Flowable`

`width`
Width to render the flowable at
Accepts `FlowableWidth`: `auto`, `fill` or a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `auto`

`horizontal_align`
Horizontal alignment of the flowable
Accepts `HorizontalAlignment`: `left`, `right`, `center`
Default: `left`

space_above
Vertical space preceding the flowable
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

space_below
Vertical space following the flowable
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

margin_left
Left margin
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

margin_right
Right margin
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding
Padding
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_left
Left padding
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_right
Right padding
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_top
Top padding
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_bottom
Bottom padding
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

keep_with_next
Keep this flowable and the next on the same page
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

border
Border surrounding the flowable
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_left
Border left of the flowable
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_right
Border right of the flowable
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_top
Border above the flowable
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_bottom
Border below the flowable
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

background_color
Color of the area within the flowable's borders
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `none`

page_break
Type of page break to insert before rendering this flowable
Accepts `Break`: `none`, `any`, `left`, `right`, `any restart`, `left restart`, `right restart`
Default: `None`

hide
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

3.3.4 LabeledFlowableStyle

class `rinoh.flowable.`**`LabeledFlowableStyle`**(*base=None*, ***attributes*)
Style class for `LabeledFlowable`

label_min_width
Minimum label width
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `12pt`

label_max_width
Maximum label width
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `80pt`

label_spacing
Spacing between a label and the labeled flowable
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `3pt`

align_baselines
Line up the baselines of the label and the labeled flowable
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

wrap_label
Wrap the label at *label_max_width*
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

width
Width to render the flowable at (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `FlowableWidth`: `auto`, `fill` or a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `auto`

horizontal_align
Horizontal alignment of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `HorizontalAlignment`: `left`, `right`, `center`
Default: `left`

space_above
Vertical space preceding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

space_below
Vertical space following the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

margin_left
Left margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

margin_right
Right margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding
Padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_left
Left padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_right
Right padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_top
Top padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_bottom
Bottom padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

keep_with_next
Keep this flowable and the next on the same page (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

border
Border surrounding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_left
Border left of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_right
Border right of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_top
Border above the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_bottom
Border below the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

background_color
Color of the area within the flowable's borders (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `none`

page_break
Type of page break to insert before rendering this flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Break`: `none`, `any`, `left`, `right`, `any restart`, `left restart`, `right restart`
Default: `None`

hide
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

3.3.5 GroupedFlowablesStyle

class `rinoh.flowable.`**`GroupedFlowablesStyle`**(*base=None, **attributes*)
Style class for `GroupedFlowables`

width
Width to render the flowable at (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `FlowableWidth`: `auto`, `fill` or a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `fill` (overrides `FlowableStyle` default)

title
Title to precede the flowables
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

flowable_spacing
Spacing between flowables
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

same_page
Keep all flowables on a single page, if possible.
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

horizontal_align
Horizontal alignment of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `HorizontalAlignment`: `left`, `right`, `center`
Default: `left`

space_above
Vertical space preceding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

space_below
Vertical space following the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

margin_left
Left margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

margin_right
Right margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding
Padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_left
Left padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_right
Right padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_top
Top padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_bottom
Bottom padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

keep_with_next
Keep this flowable and the next on the same page (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

border
Border surrounding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_left
Border left of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_right
Border right of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)

Default: `none`

`border_top`
Border above the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_bottom`
Border below the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`background_color`
Color of the area within the flowable's borders (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `none`

`page_break`
Type of page break to insert before rendering this flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Break`: `none`, `any`, `left`, `right`, `any restart`, `left restart`, `right restart`
Default: `None`

`hide`
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

3.3.6 FloatStyle

class `rinoh.flowable.`**`FloatStyle`**(*base=None*, ***attributes*)
Style class for `Float`

`float`
Float the flowable to the top or bottom of the current page, to a dedicated page, or sideways to a dedicated page
Accepts `FloatLocation`: `none`, `here`, `sideways`
Default: `None`

`width`
Width to render the flowable at (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `FlowableWidth`: `auto`, `fill` or a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `auto`

`horizontal_align`
Horizontal alignment of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `HorizontalAlignment`: `left`, `right`, `center`
Default: `left`

`space_above`
Vertical space preceding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)

Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`space_below`
Vertical space following the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_left`
Left margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_right`
Right margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding`
Padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_left`
Left padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_right`
Right padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_top`
Top padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_bottom`
Bottom padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`keep_with_next`
Keep this flowable and the next on the same page (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`border`
Border surrounding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_left`
Border left of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by

a comma (,)
Default: `none`

`border_right`
Border right of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (,)
Default: `none`

`border_top`
Border above the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (,)
Default: `none`

`border_bottom`
Border below the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (,)
Default: `none`

`background_color`
Color of the area within the flowable's borders (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `none`

`page_break`
Type of page break to insert before rendering this flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Break`: `none`, `any`, `left`, `right`, `any restart`, `left restart`, `right restart`
Default: `None`

`hide`
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

3.3.7 CaptionStyle

class `rinoh.image.`**`CaptionStyle`** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)
Style class for `Caption`

`number_format`
How numbers are formatted (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `NumberFormat`: `none`, `number`, `symbol`, `lowercase character`, `uppercase character`, `lowercase roman`, `uppercase roman`
Default: `number` (overrides `ParagraphStyle` default)

`numbering_level`
At which section level to restart numbering (positive: absolute, negative: relative) (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `Integer`: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: `1` (overrides `ParagraphStyle` default)

width
Width to render the flowable at (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts FlowableWidth: auto, fill or a numeric value followed by a unit (pt, in, pc, mm, cm, %, /2, /4)
Default: fill

indent_first
Indentation of the first line of text (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts Dimension: a numeric value followed by a unit (pt, in, pc, mm, cm, %, /2, /4)
Default: 0pt

line_spacing
Spacing between the baselines of two successive lines of text (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts LineSpacing: a predefined line spacing type or the name of a line spacing type followed by comma-separated arguments enclosed in braces: <spacing type>(<arg1>, <arg2>, ...)
Default: default

text_align
Alignment of text to the margins (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts TextAlign: left, right, center, justify
Default: justify

tab_stops
List of tab positions (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts TabStopList: a comma-seperated list of tab stops. A tab stop is specified as <position> [align] [fill string], where position (Dimension) is required and align (TabAlign) and fill string (string enclosed in quotes) are optional.
Default: (no value)

number_separator
Characters inserted between the number label of this element's parent and this element's own number label. If None, only show this item's number label. (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts StyledText: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (' or "), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: 'text string' (style name)
Default: '.'

horizontal_align
Horizontal alignment of the flowable (inherited from FlowableStyle)
Accepts HorizontalAlignment: left, right, center
Default: left

space_above
Vertical space preceding the flowable (inherited from FlowableStyle)
Accepts Dimension: a numeric value followed by a unit (pt, in, pc, mm, cm, %, /2, /4)
Default: 0

space_below
Vertical space following the flowable (inherited from FlowableStyle)
Accepts Dimension: a numeric value followed by a unit (pt, in, pc, mm, cm, %, /2, /4)
Default: 0

`margin_left`
Left margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_right`
Right margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding`
Padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_left`
Left padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_right`
Right padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_top`
Top padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_bottom`
Bottom padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`keep_with_next`
Keep this flowable and the next on the same page (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`border`
Border surrounding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_left`
Border left of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_right`
Border right of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)

Default: `none`

`border_top`
Border above the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_bottom`
Border below the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`background_color`
Color of the area within the flowable's borders (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `none`

`page_break`
Type of page break to insert before rendering this flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Break`: `none`, `any`, `left`, `right`, `any restart`, `left restart`, `right restart`
Default: `None`

`label_prefix`
Text to prepend to the label (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`label_suffix`
Text to append to the label (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`custom_label`
Use a custom label if specified (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`typeface`
Typeface to set the text in (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Typeface`: the name of a typeface. See `rinoh --list-fonts` for a list of the available typefaces.
Default: `Times`

`font_weight`
Thickness of character outlines relative to their height (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontWeight`: `hairline`, `thin`, `ultra-light`, `extra-light`, `light`, `regular`, `normal`, `book`, `roman`, `medium`, `semi-bold`, `demi-bold`, `bold`, `extra-bold`, `ultra-bold`, `black`, `heavy`, `extra-black`, `ultra-black`

Default: `500`

`font_slant`
Slope style of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontSlant`: `upright`, `oblique`, `italic`
Default: `upright`

`font_width`
Stretch of the characters (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontWidth`: `ultra-condensed`, `extra-condensed`, `condensed`, `semi-condensed`, `normal`, `medium`, `semi-expanded`, `expanded`, `extra-expanded`, `ultra-expanded`
Default: `5`

`font_size`
Height of characters (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `10pt`

`font_color`
Color of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `#000`

`font_variant`
Variant of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontVariant`: `normal`, `small capital`, `oldstyle figures`
Default: `normal`

`position`
Vertical text position (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `TextPosition`: `normal`, `superscript`, `subscript`
Default: `normal`

`kerning`
Improve inter-letter spacing (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

`ligatures`
Run letters together where possible (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

`hyphenate`
Allow words to be broken over two lines (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

`hyphen_chars`
Minimum number of characters in a hyphenated part of a word (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Integer`: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: `2`

hyphen_lang
Language to use for hyphenation. Accepts locale codes such as 'en_US' (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Locale`: locale identifier in the `<language ID>_<region ID>` format
Default: `en_US`

no_break_after
Prevent a line break after these words (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `NoBreakAfter`: `language-default`, or a space-separated list of words
Default: `language-default`

before
Item to insert before this one (inherited from `InlineStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

after
Item to insert after this one (inherited from `InlineStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

hide
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

3.3.8 FigureStyle

class `rinoh.image.`**`FigureStyle`** (*base=None, **attributes*)
Style class for `Figure`

float
Float the flowable to the top or bottom of the current page, to a dedicated page, or sideways to a dedicated page (inherited from `FloatStyle`)
Accepts `FloatLocation`: `none`, `here`, `sideways`
Default: `None`

width
Width to render the flowable at (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `FlowableWidth`: `auto`, `fill` or a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `auto`

horizontal_align
Horizontal alignment of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `HorizontalAlignment`: `left`, `right`, `center`
Default: `left`

space_above
Vertical space preceding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)

Default: `0`

`space_below`
Vertical space following the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_left`
Left margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_right`
Right margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding`
Padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_left`
Left padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_right`
Right padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_top`
Top padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_bottom`
Bottom padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`keep_with_next`
Keep this flowable and the next on the same page (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`border`
Border surrounding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_left`
Border left of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)

Default: `none`

`border_right`
Border right of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_top`
Border above the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_bottom`
Border below the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`background_color`
Color of the area within the flowable's borders (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `none`

`page_break`
Type of page break to insert before rendering this flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Break`: `none`, `any`, `left`, `right`, `any restart`, `left restart`, `right restart`
Default: `None`

`hide`
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`title`
Title to precede the flowables (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`flowable_spacing`
Spacing between flowables (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`same_page`
Keep all flowables on a single page, if possible. (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

3.3.9 IndexStyle

class `rinoh.index.`**`IndexStyle`** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)

Style class for `Index`

`initials`
Group index entries based on their first letter
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

`width`
Width to render the flowable at (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `FlowableWidth`: `auto`, `fill` or a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `fill`

`title`
Title to precede the flowables (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`flowable_spacing`
Spacing between flowables (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`same_page`
Keep all flowables on a single page, if possible. (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`horizontal_align`
Horizontal alignment of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `HorizontalAlignment`: `left`, `right`, `center`
Default: `left`

`space_above`
Vertical space preceding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`space_below`
Vertical space following the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_left`
Left margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

margin_right
Right margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding
Padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_left
Left padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_right
Right padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_top
Top padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_bottom
Bottom padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

keep_with_next
Keep this flowable and the next on the same page (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

border
Border surrounding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_left
Border left of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_right
Border right of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_top
Border above the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by

a comma (,)
Default: `none`

`border_bottom`
Border below the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (,)
Default: `none`

`background_color`
Color of the area within the flowable's borders (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `none`

`page_break`
Type of page break to insert before rendering this flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Break`: `none`, `any`, `left`, `right`, `any restart`, `left restart`, `right restart`
Default: `None`

`hide`
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

3.3.10 ParagraphStyle

class `rinoh.paragraph.`**`ParagraphStyle`** (*base=None, **attributes*)
Style class for `Paragraph`

`width`
Width to render the flowable at (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `FlowableWidth`: `auto`, `fill` or a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `fill` (overrides `FlowableStyle` default)

`indent_first`
Indentation of the first line of text
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0pt`

`line_spacing`
Spacing between the baselines of two successive lines of text
Accepts `LineSpacing`: a predefined line spacing type or the name of a line spacing type followed by comma-separated arguments enclosed in braces: `<spacing type>(<arg1>, <arg2>, ...)`
Default: `default`

`text_align`
Alignment of text to the margins
Accepts `TextAlign`: `left`, `right`, `center`, `justify`
Default: `justify`

tab_stops
List of tab positions
Accepts TabStopList: a comma-seperated list of tab stops. A tab stop is specified as <position> [align] [fill string], where position (Dimension) is required and align (TabAlign) and fill string (string enclosed in quotes) are optional.
Default: (no value)

number_format
How numbers are formatted (inherited from NumberStyle)
Accepts NumberFormat: none, number, symbol, lowercase character, uppercase character, lowercase roman, uppercase roman
Default: None (overrides NumberStyle default)

number_separator
Characters inserted between the number label of this element's parent and this element's own number label. If None, only show this item's number label.
Accepts StyledText: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (' or "), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: 'text string' (style name)
Default: '.'

numbering_level
At which section level to restart numbering (positive: absolute, negative: relative)
Accepts Integer: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: (no value)

horizontal_align
Horizontal alignment of the flowable (inherited from FlowableStyle)
Accepts HorizontalAlignment: left, right, center
Default: left

space_above
Vertical space preceding the flowable (inherited from FlowableStyle)
Accepts Dimension: a numeric value followed by a unit (pt, in, pc, mm, cm, %, /2, /4)
Default: 0

space_below
Vertical space following the flowable (inherited from FlowableStyle)
Accepts Dimension: a numeric value followed by a unit (pt, in, pc, mm, cm, %, /2, /4)
Default: 0

margin_left
Left margin (inherited from FlowableStyle)
Accepts Dimension: a numeric value followed by a unit (pt, in, pc, mm, cm, %, /2, /4)
Default: 0

margin_right
Right margin (inherited from FlowableStyle)
Accepts Dimension: a numeric value followed by a unit (pt, in, pc, mm, cm, %, /2, /4)
Default: 0

padding
Padding (inherited from FlowableStyle)
Accepts Dimension: a numeric value followed by a unit (pt, in, pc, mm, cm, %, /2, /4)
Default: 0

padding_left
Left padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_right
Right padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_top
Top padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_bottom
Bottom padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

keep_with_next
Keep this flowable and the next on the same page (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

border
Border surrounding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_left
Border left of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_right
Border right of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_top
Border above the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_bottom
Border below the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

background_color
Color of the area within the flowable's borders (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `none`

page_break
Type of page break to insert before rendering this flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Break`: `none`, `any`, `left`, `right`, `any restart`, `left restart`, `right restart`
Default: `None`

hide
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

label_prefix
Text to prepend to the label (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

label_suffix
Text to append to the label (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

custom_label
Use a custom label if specified (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

typeface
Typeface to set the text in (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Typeface`: the name of a typeface. See `rinoh --list-fonts` for a list of the available typefaces.
Default: `Times`

font_weight
Thickness of character outlines relative to their height (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontWeight`: `hairline`, `thin`, `ultra-light`, `extra-light`, `light`, `regular`, `normal`, `book`, `roman`, `medium`, `semi-bold`, `demi-bold`, `bold`, `extra-bold`, `ultra-bold`, `black`, `heavy`, `extra-black`, `ultra-black`
Default: `500`

font_slant
Slope style of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontSlant`: `upright`, `oblique`, `italic`
Default: `upright`

font_width
Stretch of the characters (inherited from TextStyle)
Accepts FontWidth: ultra-condensed, extra-condensed, condensed, semi-condensed, normal, medium, semi-expanded, expanded, extra-expanded, ultra-expanded
Default: 5

font_size
Height of characters (inherited from TextStyle)
Accepts Dimension: a numeric value followed by a unit (pt, in, pc, mm, cm, %, /2, /4)
Default: 10pt

font_color
Color of the font (inherited from TextStyle)
Accepts Color: HEX string with optional alpha component (#RRGGBB, #RRGGBBAA, #RGB or #RGBA)
Default: #000

font_variant
Variant of the font (inherited from TextStyle)
Accepts FontVariant: normal, small capital, oldstyle figures
Default: normal

position
Vertical text position (inherited from TextStyle)
Accepts TextPosition: normal, superscript, subscript
Default: normal

kerning
Improve inter-letter spacing (inherited from TextStyle)
Accepts Bool: true or false
Default: true

ligatures
Run letters together where possible (inherited from TextStyle)
Accepts Bool: true or false
Default: true

hyphenate
Allow words to be broken over two lines (inherited from TextStyle)
Accepts Bool: true or false
Default: true

hyphen_chars
Minimum number of characters in a hyphenated part of a word (inherited from TextStyle)
Accepts Integer: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: 2

hyphen_lang
Language to use for hyphenation. Accepts locale codes such as 'en_US' (inherited from TextStyle)
Accepts Locale: locale identifier in the <language ID>_<region ID> format
Default: en_US

no_break_after
Prevent a line break after these words (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `NoBreakAfter`: `language-default`, or a space-separated list of words
Default: `language-default`

before
Item to insert before this one (inherited from `InlineStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

after
Item to insert after this one (inherited from `InlineStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

3.3.11 TextStyle

class `rinoh.text.`**`TextStyle`** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)
Style class for `Text`

typeface
Typeface to set the text in
Accepts `Typeface`: the name of a typeface. See `rinoh --list-fonts` for a list of the available typefaces.
Default: `Times`

font_weight
Thickness of character outlines relative to their height
Accepts `FontWeight`: `hairline`, `thin`, `ultra-light`, `extra-light`, `light`, `regular`, `normal`, `book`, `roman`, `medium`, `semi-bold`, `demi-bold`, `bold`, `extra-bold`, `ultra-bold`, `black`, `heavy`, `extra-black`, `ultra-black`
Default: `500`

font_slant
Slope style of the font
Accepts `FontSlant`: `upright`, `oblique`, `italic`
Default: `upright`

font_width
Stretch of the characters
Accepts `FontWidth`: `ultra-condensed`, `extra-condensed`, `condensed`, `semi-condensed`, `normal`, `medium`, `semi-expanded`, `expanded`, `extra-expanded`, `ultra-expanded`
Default: `5`

font_size
Height of characters
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `10pt`

font_color
Color of the font
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `#000`

font_variant
Variant of the font
Accepts `FontVariant`: `normal`, `small capital`, `oldstyle figures`
Default: `normal`

position
Vertical text position
Accepts `TextPosition`: `normal`, `superscript`, `subscript`
Default: `normal`

kerning
Improve inter-letter spacing
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

ligatures
Run letters together where possible
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

hyphenate
Allow words to be broken over two lines
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

hyphen_chars
Minimum number of characters in a hyphenated part of a word
Accepts `Integer`: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: `2`

hyphen_lang
Language to use for hyphenation. Accepts locale codes such as 'en_US'
Accepts `Locale`: locale identifier in the `<language ID>_<region ID>` format
Default: `en_US`

no_break_after
Prevent a line break after these words
Accepts `NoBreakAfter`: `language-default`, or a space-separated list of words
Default: `language-default`

before
Item to insert before this one (inherited from `InlineStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

after
Item to insert after this one (inherited from `InlineStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text

string is a quoted string (' or "), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

hide
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

3.3.12 InlineFlowableStyle

class `rinoh.inline.`**InlineFlowableStyle** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)
Style class for `InlineFlowable`

baseline
The location of the flowable's baseline relative to the bottom edge
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0pt`

width
Width to render the flowable at (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `FlowableWidth`: `auto`, `fill` or a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `auto`

horizontal_align
Horizontal alignment of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `HorizontalAlignment`: `left`, `right`, `center`
Default: `left`

space_above
Vertical space preceding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

space_below
Vertical space following the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

margin_left
Left margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

margin_right
Right margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding
Padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_left
Left padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_right
Right padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_top
Top padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_bottom
Bottom padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

keep_with_next
Keep this flowable and the next on the same page (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

border
Border surrounding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_left
Border left of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_right
Border right of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_top
Border above the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_bottom
Border below the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

background_color
Color of the area within the flowable's borders (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `none`

page_break
Type of page break to insert before rendering this flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Break`: `none`, `any`, `left`, `right`, `any restart`, `left restart`, `right restart`
Default: `None`

hide
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

before
Item to insert before this one (inherited from `InlineStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

after
Item to insert after this one (inherited from `InlineStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

3.3.13 ReferencingParagraphStyle

class `rinoh.reference.`**`ReferencingParagraphStyle`** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)
Style class for `ReferencingParagraph`

text
The text content of this paragraph
Accepts `ReferenceText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: `'{TITLE}'`

width
Width to render the flowable at (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `FlowableWidth`: `auto`, `fill` or a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `fill`

indent_first
Indentation of the first line of text (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0pt`

line_spacing
Spacing between the baselines of two successive lines of text (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts LineSpacing: a predefined line spacing type or the name of a line spacing type followed by comma-separated arguments enclosed in braces: <spacing type>(<arg1>, <arg2>, ...)
Default: default

text_align
Alignment of text to the margins (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts TextAlign: left, right, center, justify
Default: justify

tab_stops
List of tab positions (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts TabStopList: a comma-seperated list of tab stops. A tab stop is specified as <position> [align] [fill string], where position (Dimension) is required and align (TabAlign) and fill string (string enclosed in quotes) are optional.
Default: (no value)

number_format
How numbers are formatted (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts NumberFormat: none, number, symbol, lowercase character, uppercase character, lowercase roman, uppercase roman
Default: None

number_separator
Characters inserted between the number label of this element's parent and this element's own number label. If None, only show this item's number label. (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts StyledText: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (' or "), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: 'text string' (style name)
Default: '.'

numbering_level
At which section level to restart numbering (positive: absolute, negative: relative) (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts Integer: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: (no value)

horizontal_align
Horizontal alignment of the flowable (inherited from FlowableStyle)
Accepts HorizontalAlignment: left, right, center
Default: left

space_above
Vertical space preceding the flowable (inherited from FlowableStyle)
Accepts Dimension: a numeric value followed by a unit (pt, in, pc, mm, cm, %, /2, /4)
Default: 0

space_below
Vertical space following the flowable (inherited from FlowableStyle)
Accepts Dimension: a numeric value followed by a unit (pt, in, pc, mm, cm, %, /2, /4)
Default: 0

margin_left
Left margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

margin_right
Right margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding
Padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_left
Left padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_right
Right padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_top
Top padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_bottom
Bottom padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

keep_with_next
Keep this flowable and the next on the same page (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

border
Border surrounding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_left
Border left of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_right
Border right of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)

Default: `none`

`border_top`
Border above the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_bottom`
Border below the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`background_color`
Color of the area within the flowable's borders (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `none`

`page_break`
Type of page break to insert before rendering this flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Break`: `none`, `any`, `left`, `right`, `any restart`, `left restart`, `right restart`
Default: `None`

`label_prefix`
Text to prepend to the label (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`label_suffix`
Text to append to the label (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`custom_label`
Use a custom label if specified (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`typeface`
Typeface to set the text in (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Typeface`: the name of a typeface. See `rinoh --list-fonts` for a list of the available typefaces.
Default: `Times`

`font_weight`
Thickness of character outlines relative to their height (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontWeight`: `hairline`, `thin`, `ultra-light`, `extra-light`, `light`, `regular`, `normal`, `book`, `roman`, `medium`, `semi-bold`, `demi-bold`, `bold`, `extra-bold`, `ultra-bold`, `black`, `heavy`, `extra-black`, `ultra-black`

Default: `500`

`font_slant`
Slope style of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontSlant`: `upright`, `oblique`, `italic`
Default: `upright`

`font_width`
Stretch of the characters (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontWidth`: `ultra-condensed`, `extra-condensed`, `condensed`, `semi-condensed`, `normal`, `medium`, `semi-expanded`, `expanded`, `extra-expanded`, `ultra-expanded`
Default: `5`

`font_size`
Height of characters (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `10pt`

`font_color`
Color of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `#000`

`font_variant`
Variant of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontVariant`: `normal`, `small capital`, `oldstyle figures`
Default: `normal`

`position`
Vertical text position (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `TextPosition`: `normal`, `superscript`, `subscript`
Default: `normal`

`kerning`
Improve inter-letter spacing (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

`ligatures`
Run letters together where possible (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

`hyphenate`
Allow words to be broken over two lines (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

`hyphen_chars`
Minimum number of characters in a hyphenated part of a word (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Integer`: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: `2`

hyphen_lang
Language to use for hyphenation. Accepts locale codes such as 'en_US' (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Locale`: locale identifier in the `<language ID>_<region ID>` format
Default: `en_US`

no_break_after
Prevent a line break after these words (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `NoBreakAfter`: `language-default`, or a space-separated list of words
Default: `language-default`

before
Item to insert before this one (inherited from `InlineStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

after
Item to insert after this one (inherited from `InlineStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

hide
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

3.3.14 NoteMarkerStyle

class `rinoh.reference.`**NoteMarkerStyle** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)
Style class for `NoteMarker`

type
How the reference should be displayed (inherited from `ReferenceStyle`)
Accepts `ReferenceType`: `reference`, `number`, `title`, `page`, `custom`
Default: `number` (overrides `ReferenceStyle` default)

link
Create a hyperlink to the reference target (inherited from `ReferenceStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

quiet
If the given reference type does not existfor the target, resolve to an empty stringinstead of making a fuss about it (inherited from `ReferenceStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

typeface
Typeface to set the text in (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Typeface`: the name of a typeface. See `rinoh --list-fonts` for a list of the available typefaces.

Default: `Times`

`font_weight`
Thickness of character outlines relative to their height (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontWeight`: `hairline`, `thin`, `ultra-light`, `extra-light`, `light`, `regular`, `normal`, `book`, `roman`, `medium`, `semi-bold`, `demi-bold`, `bold`, `extra-bold`, `ultra-bold`, `black`, `heavy`, `extra-black`, `ultra-black`
Default: `500`

`font_slant`
Slope style of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontSlant`: `upright`, `oblique`, `italic`
Default: `upright`

`font_width`
Stretch of the characters (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontWidth`: `ultra-condensed`, `extra-condensed`, `condensed`, `semi-condensed`, `normal`, `medium`, `semi-expanded`, `expanded`, `extra-expanded`, `ultra-expanded`
Default: `5`

`font_size`
Height of characters (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `10pt`

`font_color`
Color of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `#000`

`font_variant`
Variant of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontVariant`: `normal`, `small capital`, `oldstyle figures`
Default: `normal`

`position`
Vertical text position (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `TextPosition`: `normal`, `superscript`, `subscript`
Default: `normal`

`kerning`
Improve inter-letter spacing (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

`ligatures`
Run letters together where possible (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

`hyphenate`
Allow words to be broken over two lines (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

hyphen_chars
Minimum number of characters in a hyphenated part of a word (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Integer`: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: `2`

hyphen_lang
Language to use for hyphenation. Accepts locale codes such as 'en_US' (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Locale`: locale identifier in the `<language ID>_<region ID>` format
Default: `en_US`

no_break_after
Prevent a line break after these words (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `NoBreakAfter`: `language-default`, or a space-separated list of words
Default: `language-default`

before
Item to insert before this one (inherited from `InlineStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

after
Item to insert after this one (inherited from `InlineStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

number_format
How numbers are formatted (inherited from `NumberStyle`)
Accepts `NumberFormat`: `none`, `number`, `symbol`, `lowercase character`, `uppercase character`, `lowercase roman`, `uppercase roman`
Default: `number`

label_prefix
Text to prepend to the label (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

label_suffix
Text to append to the label (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

custom_label
Use a custom label if specified (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

hide
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

3.3.15 SectionStyle

class `rinoh.structure.`**SectionStyle** (*base=None, **attributes*)
Style class for `Section`

show_in_toc
List this section in the table of contents
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

width
Width to render the flowable at (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `FlowableWidth`: `auto`, `fill` or a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `fill`

title
Title to precede the flowables (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

flowable_spacing
Spacing between flowables (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

same_page
Keep all flowables on a single page, if possible. (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

horizontal_align
Horizontal alignment of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `HorizontalAlignment`: `left`, `right`, `center`
Default: `left`

space_above
Vertical space preceding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

space_below
Vertical space following the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

margin_left
Left margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

margin_right
Right margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding
Padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_left
Left padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_right
Right padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_top
Top padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_bottom
Bottom padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

keep_with_next
Keep this flowable and the next on the same page (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

border
Border surrounding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_left
Border left of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_right
Border right of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)

Default: `none`

`border_top`
Border above the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_bottom`
Border below the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`background_color`
Color of the area within the flowable's borders (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `none`

`page_break`
Type of page break to insert before rendering this flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Break`: `none`, `any`, `left`, `right`, `any restart`, `left restart`, `right restart`
Default: `None`

`hide`
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

3.3.16 HeadingStyle

class `rinoh.structure.`**`HeadingStyle`** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)
Style class for `Heading`

`keep_with_next`
Keep this flowable and the next on the same page (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true` (overrides `FlowableStyle` default)

`numbering_level`
At which section level to restart numbering (positive: absolute, negative: relative) (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `Integer`: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: `-1` (overrides `ParagraphStyle` default)

`width`
Width to render the flowable at (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `FlowableWidth`: `auto`, `fill` or a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `fill`

`indent_first`
Indentation of the first line of text (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)

Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0pt`

`line_spacing`
Spacing between the baselines of two successive lines of text (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `LineSpacing`: a predefined line spacing type or the name of a line spacing type followed by comma-separated arguments enclosed in braces: `<spacing type>(<arg1>, <arg2>, ...)`
Default: `default`

`text_align`
Alignment of text to the margins (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `TextAlign`: `left`, `right`, `center`, `justify`
Default: `justify`

`tab_stops`
List of tab positions (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `TabStopList`: a comma-seperated list of tab stops. A tab stop is specified as `<position> [align] [fill string]`, where `position` (`Dimension`) is required and `align` (`TabAlign`) and `fill string` (string enclosed in quotes) are optional.
Default: (no value)

`number_format`
How numbers are formatted (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `NumberFormat`: `none`, `number`, `symbol`, `lowercase character`, `uppercase character`, `lowercase roman`, `uppercase roman`
Default: `None`

`number_separator`
Characters inserted between the number label of this element's parent and this element's own number label. If `None`, only show this item's number label. (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: `'.'`

`horizontal_align`
Horizontal alignment of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `HorizontalAlignment`: `left`, `right`, `center`
Default: `left`

`space_above`
Vertical space preceding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`space_below`
Vertical space following the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_left`
Left margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)

Default: `0`

`margin_right`
Right margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding`
Padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_left`
Left padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_right`
Right padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_top`
Top padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_bottom`
Bottom padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`border`
Border surrounding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_left`
Border left of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_right`
Border right of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_top`
Border above the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_bottom`
Border below the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`background_color`
Color of the area within the flowable's borders (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `none`

`page_break`
Type of page break to insert before rendering this flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Break`: `none`, `any`, `left`, `right`, `any restart`, `left restart`, `right restart`
Default: `None`

`label_prefix`
Text to prepend to the label (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`label_suffix`
Text to append to the label (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`custom_label`
Use a custom label if specified (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`typeface`
Typeface to set the text in (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Typeface`: the name of a typeface. See `rinoh --list-fonts` for a list of the available typefaces.
Default: `Times`

`font_weight`
Thickness of character outlines relative to their height (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontWeight`: `hairline`, `thin`, `ultra-light`, `extra-light`, `light`, `regular`, `normal`, `book`, `roman`, `medium`, `semi-bold`, `demi-bold`, `bold`, `extra-bold`, `ultra-bold`, `black`, `heavy`, `extra-black`, `ultra-black`
Default: `500`

`font_slant`
Slope style of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontSlant`: `upright`, `oblique`, `italic`
Default: `upright`

font_width
Stretch of the characters (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontWidth`: `ultra-condensed`, `extra-condensed`, `condensed`, `semi-condensed`, `normal`, `medium`, `semi-expanded`, `expanded`, `extra-expanded`, `ultra-expanded`
Default: `5`

font_size
Height of characters (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `10pt`

font_color
Color of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `#000`

font_variant
Variant of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontVariant`: `normal`, `small capital`, `oldstyle figures`
Default: `normal`

position
Vertical text position (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `TextPosition`: `normal`, `superscript`, `subscript`
Default: `normal`

kerning
Improve inter-letter spacing (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

ligatures
Run letters together where possible (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

hyphenate
Allow words to be broken over two lines (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

hyphen_chars
Minimum number of characters in a hyphenated part of a word (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Integer`: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: `2`

hyphen_lang
Language to use for hyphenation. Accepts locale codes such as 'en_US' (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Locale`: locale identifier in the `<language ID>_<region ID>` format
Default: `en_US`

no_break_after
Prevent a line break after these words (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `NoBreakAfter`: `language-default`, or a space-separated list of words
Default: `language-default`

before
Item to insert before this one (inherited from `InlineStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

after
Item to insert after this one (inherited from `InlineStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

hide
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

3.3.17 ListStyle

class `rinoh.structure.`**`ListStyle`** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)
Style class for `List`

ordered
This list is ordered or unordered
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

bullet
Bullet to use in unordered lists
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: `'•'`

width
Width to render the flowable at (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `FlowableWidth`: `auto`, `fill` or a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `fill`

title
Title to precede the flowables (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`flowable_spacing`
Spacing between flowables (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`same_page`
Keep all flowables on a single page, if possible. (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`horizontal_align`
Horizontal alignment of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `HorizontalAlignment`: `left`, `right`, `center`
Default: `left`

`space_above`
Vertical space preceding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`space_below`
Vertical space following the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_left`
Left margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_right`
Right margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding`
Padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_left`
Left padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_right`
Right padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_top`
Top padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_bottom
Bottom padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

keep_with_next
Keep this flowable and the next on the same page (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

border
Border surrounding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_left
Border left of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_right
Border right of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_top
Border above the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_bottom
Border below the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

background_color
Color of the area within the flowable's borders (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `none`

page_break
Type of page break to insert before rendering this flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Break`: `none`, `any`, `left`, `right`, `any restart`, `left restart`, `right restart`
Default: `None`

hide
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`

Default: `false`

`number_format`
How numbers are formatted (inherited from `NumberStyle`)
Accepts `NumberFormat`: `none`, `number`, `symbol`, `lowercase character`, `uppercase character`, `lowercase roman`, `uppercase roman`
Default: `number`

`label_prefix`
Text to prepend to the label (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`label_suffix`
Text to append to the label (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`custom_label`
Use a custom label if specified (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

3.3.18 ListItemLabelStyle

class `rinoh.structure.`**`ListItemLabelStyle`** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)
Style class for `ListItemLabel`

`number_separator`
Characters inserted between the number label of this element's parent and this element's own number label. If `None`, only show this item's number label. (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value) (overrides `ParagraphStyle` default)

`width`
Width to render the flowable at (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `FlowableWidth`: `auto`, `fill` or a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `fill`

`indent_first`
Indentation of the first line of text (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0pt`

`line_spacing`
Spacing between the baselines of two successive lines of text (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `LineSpacing`: a predefined line spacing type or the name of a line spacing

type followed by comma-separated arguments enclosed in braces: `<spacing type>(<arg1>, <arg2>, ...)`
Default: `default`

`text_align`
Alignment of text to the margins (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `TextAlign`: `left`, `right`, `center`, `justify`
Default: `justify`

`tab_stops`
List of tab positions (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `TabStopList`: a comma-seperated list of tab stops. A tab stop is specified as `<position> [align] [fill string]`, where `position` (`Dimension`) is required and `align` (`TabAlign`) and `fill string` (string enclosed in quotes) are optional.
Default: (no value)

`number_format`
How numbers are formatted (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `NumberFormat`: `none`, `number`, `symbol`, `lowercase character`, `uppercase character`, `lowercase roman`, `uppercase roman`
Default: `None`

`numbering_level`
At which section level to restart numbering (positive: absolute, negative: relative) (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `Integer`: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: (no value)

`horizontal_align`
Horizontal alignment of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `HorizontalAlignment`: `left`, `right`, `center`
Default: `left`

`space_above`
Vertical space preceding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`space_below`
Vertical space following the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_left`
Left margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_right`
Right margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding`
Padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)

Default: `0`

`padding_left`
Left padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_right`
Right padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_top`
Top padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_bottom`
Bottom padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`keep_with_next`
Keep this flowable and the next on the same page (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`border`
Border surrounding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_left`
Border left of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_right`
Border right of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_top`
Border above the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_bottom`
Border below the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

background_color
Color of the area within the flowable's borders (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `none`

page_break
Type of page break to insert before rendering this flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Break`: `none`, `any`, `left`, `right`, `any restart`, `left restart`, `right restart`
Default: `None`

label_prefix
Text to prepend to the label (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

label_suffix
Text to append to the label (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

custom_label
Use a custom label if specified (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

typeface
Typeface to set the text in (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Typeface`: the name of a typeface. See `rinoh --list-fonts` for a list of the available typefaces.
Default: `Times`

font_weight
Thickness of character outlines relative to their height (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontWeight`: `hairline`, `thin`, `ultra-light`, `extra-light`, `light`, `regular`, `normal`, `book`, `roman`, `medium`, `semi-bold`, `demi-bold`, `bold`, `extra-bold`, `ultra-bold`, `black`, `heavy`, `extra-black`, `ultra-black`
Default: `500`

font_slant
Slope style of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontSlant`: `upright`, `oblique`, `italic`
Default: `upright`

font_width
Stretch of the characters (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontWidth`: `ultra-condensed`, `extra-condensed`, `condensed`, `semi-condensed`, `normal`, `medium`, `semi-expanded`, `expanded`, `extra-expanded`, `ultra-expanded`
Default: `5`

font_size
Height of characters (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `10pt`

font_color
Color of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `#000`

font_variant
Variant of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontVariant`: `normal`, `small capital`, `oldstyle figures`
Default: `normal`

position
Vertical text position (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `TextPosition`: `normal`, `superscript`, `subscript`
Default: `normal`

kerning
Improve inter-letter spacing (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

ligatures
Run letters together where possible (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

hyphenate
Allow words to be broken over two lines (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

hyphen_chars
Minimum number of characters in a hyphenated part of a word (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Integer`: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: `2`

hyphen_lang
Language to use for hyphenation. Accepts locale codes such as 'en_US' (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Locale`: locale identifier in the `<language ID>_<region ID>` format
Default: `en_US`

no_break_after
Prevent a line break after these words (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `NoBreakAfter`: `language-default`, or a space-separated list of words
Default: `language-default`

before
Item to insert before this one (inherited from `InlineStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text

string is a quoted string (' or "), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: 'text string' (style name)
Default: (no value)

after
Item to insert after this one (inherited from InlineStyle)
Accepts StyledText: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (' or "), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: 'text string' (style name)
Default: (no value)

hide
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from Style)
Accepts Bool: true or false
Default: false

3.3.19 TableOfContentsStyle

class rinoh.structure.**TableOfContentsStyle** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)
Style class for TableOfContents

depth
The number of section levels to include in the table of contents
Accepts Integer: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: 3

width
Width to render the flowable at (inherited from GroupedFlowablesStyle)
Accepts FlowableWidth: auto, fill or a numeric value followed by a unit (pt, in, pc, mm, cm, %, /2, /4)
Default: fill

title
Title to precede the flowables (inherited from GroupedFlowablesStyle)
Accepts StyledText: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (' or "), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: 'text string' (style name)
Default: (no value)

flowable_spacing
Spacing between flowables (inherited from GroupedFlowablesStyle)
Accepts Dimension: a numeric value followed by a unit (pt, in, pc, mm, cm, %, /2, /4)
Default: 0

same_page
Keep all flowables on a single page, if possible. (inherited from GroupedFlowablesStyle)
Accepts Bool: true or false
Default: false

horizontal_align
Horizontal alignment of the flowable (inherited from FlowableStyle)
Accepts HorizontalAlignment: left, right, center
Default: left

space_above
Vertical space preceding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

space_below
Vertical space following the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

margin_left
Left margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

margin_right
Right margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding
Padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_left
Left padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_right
Right padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_top
Top padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_bottom
Bottom padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

keep_with_next
Keep this flowable and the next on the same page (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

border
Border surrounding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_left`
Border left of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_right`
Border right of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_top`
Border above the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_bottom`
Border below the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`background_color`
Color of the area within the flowable's borders (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `none`

`page_break`
Type of page break to insert before rendering this flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Break`: `none`, `any`, `left`, `right`, `any restart`, `left restart`, `right restart`
Default: `None`

`hide`
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`indent_first`
Indentation of the first line of text (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0pt`

`line_spacing`
Spacing between the baselines of two successive lines of text (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `LineSpacing`: a predefined line spacing type or the name of a line spacing type followed by comma-separated arguments enclosed in braces: `<spacing type>(<arg1>, <arg2>, ...)`
Default: `default`

text_align
Alignment of text to the margins (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts TextAlign: left, right, center, justify
Default: justify

tab_stops
List of tab positions (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts TabStopList: a comma-seperated list of tab stops. A tab stop is specified as <position> [align] [fill string], where position (Dimension) is required and align (TabAlign) and fill string (string enclosed in quotes) are optional.
Default: (no value)

number_format
How numbers are formatted (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts NumberFormat: none, number, symbol, lowercase character, uppercase character, lowercase roman, uppercase roman
Default: None

number_separator
Characters inserted between the number label of this element's parent and this element's own number label. If None, only show this item's number label. (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts StyledText: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (' or "), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: 'text string' (style name)
Default: '.'

numbering_level
At which section level to restart numbering (positive: absolute, negative: relative) (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts Integer: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: (no value)

label_prefix
Text to prepend to the label (inherited from LabelStyle)
Accepts StyledText: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (' or "), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: 'text string' (style name)
Default: (no value)

label_suffix
Text to append to the label (inherited from LabelStyle)
Accepts StyledText: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (' or "), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: 'text string' (style name)
Default: (no value)

custom_label
Use a custom label if specified (inherited from LabelStyle)
Accepts Bool: true or false
Default: false

typeface
Typeface to set the text in (inherited from TextStyle)
Accepts Typeface: the name of a typeface. See rinoh --list-fonts for a list of

the available typefaces.
Default: `Times`

`font_weight`
Thickness of character outlines relative to their height (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontWeight`: `hairline`, `thin`, `ultra-light`, `extra-light`, `light`, `regular`, `normal`, `book`, `roman`, `medium`, `semi-bold`, `demi-bold`, `bold`, `extra-bold`, `ultra-bold`, `black`, `heavy`, `extra-black`, `ultra-black`
Default: `500`

`font_slant`
Slope style of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontSlant`: `upright`, `oblique`, `italic`
Default: `upright`

`font_width`
Stretch of the characters (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontWidth`: `ultra-condensed`, `extra-condensed`, `condensed`, `semi-condensed`, `normal`, `medium`, `semi-expanded`, `expanded`, `extra-expanded`, `ultra-expanded`
Default: `5`

`font_size`
Height of characters (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `10pt`

`font_color`
Color of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `#000`

`font_variant`
Variant of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontVariant`: `normal`, `small capital`, `oldstyle figures`
Default: `normal`

`position`
Vertical text position (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `TextPosition`: `normal`, `superscript`, `subscript`
Default: `normal`

`kerning`
Improve inter-letter spacing (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

`ligatures`
Run letters together where possible (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

`hyphenate`
Allow words to be broken over two lines (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

hyphen_chars
Minimum number of characters in a hyphenated part of a word (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Integer`: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: `2`

hyphen_lang
Language to use for hyphenation. Accepts locale codes such as 'en_US' (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Locale`: locale identifier in the `<language ID>_<region ID>` format
Default: `en_US`

no_break_after
Prevent a line break after these words (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `NoBreakAfter`: `language-default`, or a space-separated list of words
Default: `language-default`

before
Item to insert before this one (inherited from `InlineStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

after
Item to insert after this one (inherited from `InlineStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

3.3.20 TableOfContentsEntryStyle

class `rinoh.structure.`**`TableOfContentsEntryStyle`** (*base=None, **attributes*)
Style class for `TableOfContentsEntry`

text
The text content of this paragraph (inherited from `ReferencingParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `ReferenceText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: `'{NUMBER}' '\t' '{TITLE}' '\t' '{PAGE}'` (overrides `ReferencingParagraphStyle` default)

width
Width to render the flowable at (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `FlowableWidth`: `auto`, `fill` or a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `fill`

indent_first
Indentation of the first line of text (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0pt`

line_spacing
Spacing between the baselines of two successive lines of text (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts LineSpacing: a predefined line spacing type or the name of a line spacing type followed by comma-separated arguments enclosed in braces: <spacing type>(<arg1>, <arg2>, ...)
Default: default

text_align
Alignment of text to the margins (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts TextAlign: left, right, center, justify
Default: justify

tab_stops
List of tab positions (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts TabStopList: a comma-seperated list of tab stops. A tab stop is specified as <position> [align] [fill string], where position (Dimension) is required and align (TabAlign) and fill string (string enclosed in quotes) are optional.
Default: (no value)

number_format
How numbers are formatted (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts NumberFormat: none, number, symbol, lowercase character, uppercase character, lowercase roman, uppercase roman
Default: None

number_separator
Characters inserted between the number label of this element's parent and this element's own number label. If None, only show this item's number label. (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts StyledText: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (' or "), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: 'text string' (style name)
Default: '.'

numbering_level
At which section level to restart numbering (positive: absolute, negative: relative) (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts Integer: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: (no value)

horizontal_align
Horizontal alignment of the flowable (inherited from FlowableStyle)
Accepts HorizontalAlignment: left, right, center
Default: left

space_above
Vertical space preceding the flowable (inherited from FlowableStyle)
Accepts Dimension: a numeric value followed by a unit (pt, in, pc, mm, cm, %, /2, /4)
Default: 0

space_below
Vertical space following the flowable (inherited from FlowableStyle)
Accepts Dimension: a numeric value followed by a unit (pt, in, pc, mm, cm, %, /2, /4)
Default: 0

margin_left
Left margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

margin_right
Right margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding
Padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_left
Left padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_right
Right padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_top
Top padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_bottom
Bottom padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

keep_with_next
Keep this flowable and the next on the same page (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

border
Border surrounding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_left
Border left of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_right
Border right of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)

Default: `none`

`border_top`
Border above the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_bottom`
Border below the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`background_color`
Color of the area within the flowable's borders (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `none`

`page_break`
Type of page break to insert before rendering this flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Break`: `none`, `any`, `left`, `right`, `any restart`, `left restart`, `right restart`
Default: `None`

`label_prefix`
Text to prepend to the label (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`label_suffix`
Text to append to the label (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`custom_label`
Use a custom label if specified (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`typeface`
Typeface to set the text in (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Typeface`: the name of a typeface. See `rinoh --list-fonts` for a list of the available typefaces.
Default: `Times`

`font_weight`
Thickness of character outlines relative to their height (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontWeight`: `hairline`, `thin`, `ultra-light`, `extra-light`, `light`, `regular`, `normal`, `book`, `roman`, `medium`, `semi-bold`, `demi-bold`, `bold`, `extra-bold`, `ultra-bold`, `black`, `heavy`, `extra-black`, `ultra-black`

Default: `500`

`font_slant`
Slope style of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontSlant`: `upright`, `oblique`, `italic`
Default: `upright`

`font_width`
Stretch of the characters (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontWidth`: `ultra-condensed`, `extra-condensed`, `condensed`, `semi-condensed`, `normal`, `medium`, `semi-expanded`, `expanded`, `extra-expanded`, `ultra-expanded`
Default: `5`

`font_size`
Height of characters (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `10pt`

`font_color`
Color of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `#000`

`font_variant`
Variant of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontVariant`: `normal`, `small capital`, `oldstyle figures`
Default: `normal`

`position`
Vertical text position (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `TextPosition`: `normal`, `superscript`, `subscript`
Default: `normal`

`kerning`
Improve inter-letter spacing (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

`ligatures`
Run letters together where possible (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

`hyphenate`
Allow words to be broken over two lines (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

`hyphen_chars`
Minimum number of characters in a hyphenated part of a word (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Integer`: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: `2`

hyphen_lang
Language to use for hyphenation. Accepts locale codes such as 'en_US' (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Locale`: locale identifier in the `<language ID>_<region ID>` format
Default: `en_US`

no_break_after
Prevent a line break after these words (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `NoBreakAfter`: `language-default`, or a space-separated list of words
Default: `language-default`

before
Item to insert before this one (inherited from `InlineStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

after
Item to insert after this one (inherited from `InlineStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

hide
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

3.3.21 AdmonitionStyle

class `rinoh.structure.`**AdmonitionStyle** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)
Style class for `Admonition`

inline_title
Show the admonition's title inline with the body text, if possible
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

width
Width to render the flowable at (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `FlowableWidth`: `auto`, `fill` or a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `fill`

title
Title to precede the flowables (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

flowable_spacing
Spacing between flowables (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)

Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`same_page`
Keep all flowables on a single page, if possible. (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`horizontal_align`
Horizontal alignment of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `HorizontalAlignment`: `left`, `right`, `center`
Default: `left`

`space_above`
Vertical space preceding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`space_below`
Vertical space following the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_left`
Left margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_right`
Right margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding`
Padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_left`
Left padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_right`
Right padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_top`
Top padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_bottom`
Bottom padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)

Default: `0`

`keep_with_next`
Keep this flowable and the next on the same page (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`border`
Border surrounding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_left`
Border left of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_right`
Border right of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_top`
Border above the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_bottom`
Border below the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`background_color`
Color of the area within the flowable's borders (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `none`

`page_break`
Type of page break to insert before rendering this flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Break`: `none`, `any`, `left`, `right`, `any restart`, `left restart`, `right restart`
Default: `None`

`hide`
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

3.3.22 HorizontalRuleStyle

class `rinoh.structure.`**`HorizontalRuleStyle`** (*base=None, **attributes*)

Style class for `HorizontalRule`

`width`
Width to render the flowable at (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `FlowableWidth`: `auto`, `fill` or a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `auto`

`horizontal_align`
Horizontal alignment of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `HorizontalAlignment`: `left`, `right`, `center`
Default: `left`

`space_above`
Vertical space preceding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`space_below`
Vertical space following the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_left`
Left margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_right`
Right margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding`
Padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_left`
Left padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_right`
Right padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_top`
Top padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_bottom
Bottom padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

keep_with_next
Keep this flowable and the next on the same page (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

border
Border surrounding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_left
Border left of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_right
Border right of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_top
Border above the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_bottom
Border below the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

background_color
Color of the area within the flowable's borders (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `none`

page_break
Type of page break to insert before rendering this flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Break`: `none`, `any`, `left`, `right`, `any restart`, `left restart`, `right restart`
Default: `None`

hide
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`

Default: `false`

`stroke`
Width and color used to draw the line (inherited from `LineStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `1pt, #000`

3.3.23 TableStyle

class `rinoh.table.`**`TableStyle`** (*base=None, **attributes*)
Style class for `Table`

`column_widths`
Absolute or relative widths of each column
Accepts `ColumnWidths`: a whitespace-delimited list of column widths; `Dimension`s (absolute width), integers (relative width) and/or 'auto' (automatic width)
Default: `none`

`split_minimum_rows`
The minimum number of rows to display when the table is split across pages
Accepts `Integer`: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: (no value)

`repeat_head`
Repeat the head when the table is split across pages
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`width`
Width to render the flowable at (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `FlowableWidth`: `auto`, `fill` or a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `auto`

`horizontal_align`
Horizontal alignment of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `HorizontalAlignment`: `left`, `right`, `center`
Default: `left`

`space_above`
Vertical space preceding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`space_below`
Vertical space following the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_left`
Left margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_right`
Right margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding`
Padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_left`
Left padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_right`
Right padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_top`
Top padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_bottom`
Bottom padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`keep_with_next`
Keep this flowable and the next on the same page (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`border`
Border surrounding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_left`
Border left of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_right`
Border right of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_top`
Border above the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by

a comma (,)
Default: `none`

`border_bottom`
Border below the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (,)
Default: `none`

`background_color`
Color of the area within the flowable's borders (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `none`

`page_break`
Type of page break to insert before rendering this flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Break`: `none`, `any`, `left`, `right`, `any restart`, `left restart`, `right restart`
Default: `None`

`hide`
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

3.3.24 TableCellStyle

class `rinoh.table.`**`TableCellStyle`** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)
Style class for `TableCell`

`vertical_align`
Vertical alignment of the cell contents within the available space
Accepts `VerticalAlign`: `top`, `middle`, `bottom`
Default: `middle`

`width`
Width to render the flowable at (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `FlowableWidth`: `auto`, `fill` or a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `fill`

`title`
Title to precede the flowables (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`flowable_spacing`
Spacing between flowables (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

same_page
Keep all flowables on a single page, if possible. (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

horizontal_align
Horizontal alignment of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `HorizontalAlignment`: `left`, `right`, `center`
Default: `left`

space_above
Vertical space preceding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

space_below
Vertical space following the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

margin_left
Left margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

margin_right
Right margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding
Padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_left
Left padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_right
Right padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_top
Top padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_bottom
Bottom padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

keep_with_next
Keep this flowable and the next on the same page (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

border
Border surrounding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_left
Border left of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_right
Border right of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_top
Border above the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_bottom
Border below the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

background_color
Color of the area within the flowable's borders (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `none`

page_break
Type of page break to insert before rendering this flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Break`: `none`, `any`, `left`, `right`, `any restart`, `left restart`, `right restart`
Default: `None`

hide
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

3.3.25 TableCellBorderStyle

class `rinoh.table.`**`TableCellBorderStyle`** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)
Style class for `TableCellBorder`

`stroke`
Width and color used to draw the line (inherited from `LineStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (,)
Default: `none` (overrides `LineStyle` default)

`hide`
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

3.3.26 TableCellBackgroundStyle

class `rinoh.table.`**`TableCellBackgroundStyle`** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)
Style class for `TableCellBackground`

`fill_color`
Color to fill the shape (inherited from `ShapeStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `none` (overrides `ShapeStyle` default)

`stroke`
Width and color used to draw the line (inherited from `LineStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (,)
Default: `none` (overrides `LineStyle` default)

`hide`
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

Standard Document Templates 4

Rinohtype includes a number of document templates. These are configurable and therefore should cater for most documents.

4.1 Article

The article template consists of a title page, an optional table of contents and the body text. By default, it uses a single numbering style for all pages and the same template for even and odd pages.

class `rinoh.templates.article.`**Article** (*document_tree*, *configuration=None*, *backend=None*)

`stylesheet`
The stylesheet to use for styling document elements (inherited from `DocumentTemplate`)
Accepts `StyleSheet`: the name of an Section 3.1 or the filename of a stylesheet file (with the `.rts` extension)
Default: `sphinx_article` (= `rinoh.stylesheets.sphinx_article`) (overrides `DocumentTemplate` default)

`abstract_location`
Where to place the abstract
Accepts `AbstractLocation`: `title`, `body`
Default: `title`

`parts`
The parts making up this document (inherited from `DocumentTemplate`)
Accepts `PartsList`: a space-separated list of document part template names
Default: `contents` (overrides `DocumentTemplate` default)

`language`
The main language of the document (inherited from `DocumentTemplate`)
Accepts `Language`: the code of one of the supported languages
Default: `EN` (English)

`strings`
Strings to override standard element names (inherited from `DocumentTemplate`)
Accepts `Strings`: strings need to be entered in INI in a section named 'STRINGS'
Default: `none`

`contents`
base: `None`

Overrides these defaults:

- `page_number_format` = `number`

Type

`ArticleContentsPartTemplate`

`page`

base: `None`

Overrides these defaults:

- `page_size` = `$(paper_size)`
- `left_margin` = `1.2cm`
- `right_margin` = `1.2cm`
- `top_margin` = `1.8cm`
- `bottom_margin` = `1.6cm`
- `header_footer_distance` = `2pt`

Type

`ArticleBodyPageTemplate`

`contents_page`

base: `page`

Type

`ArticleBodyPageTemplate`

`Configuration`

alias of `ArticleConfiguration`

`ConfigurationFile`

alias of `ArticleConfigurationFile`

class `rinoh.templates.article.`**`AbstractLocation`**

Where to place the article's abstract

Accepts: `title`, `body`

4.2 Book

The book template consists of a title page, the table of contents, the body text and an index. The front matter pages are numbered using lowercase roman numerals. The template uses different templates for even and odd pages.

class `rinoh.templates.book.`**`Book`** (*document_tree*, *configuration*=`None`, *backend*=`None`)

`stylesheet`

The stylesheet to use for styling document elements (inherited from `DocumentTemplate`)

Accepts `StyleSheet`: the name of an Section 3.1 or the filename of a stylesheet file (with the `.rts` extension)

Default: `sphinx` (= `rinoh.stylesheets.sphinx`) (overrides `DocumentTemplate` default)

`parts`

The parts making up this document (inherited from `DocumentTemplate`)

Accepts `PartsList`: a space-separated list of document part template names

Default: `title front_matter contents back_matter` (overrides

DocumentTemplate default)

language
The main language of the document (inherited from DocumentTemplate)
Accepts Language: the code of one of the supported languages
Default: EN (English)

strings
Strings to override standard element names (inherited from DocumentTemplate)
Accepts Strings: strings need to be entered in INI in a section named 'STRINGS'
Default: none

cover
base: None
Overrides these defaults:
- drop_if_empty = False
- page_number_format = None
- end_at_page = left

Type

FixedDocumentPartTemplate

title
base: None
Overrides these defaults:
- page_number_format = number
- end_at_page = left

Type

TitlePartTemplate

front_matter
base: None
Overrides these defaults:
- flowables = [TableOfContentsSection(), ListOfFiguresSection(), ListOfTablesSection()]
- page_number_format = lowercase roman
- end_at_page = left

Type

FixedDocumentPartTemplate

contents
base: None
Overrides these defaults:
- page_number_format = number
- end_at_page = left

Type

ContentsPartTemplate

back_matter
base: None
Overrides these defaults:
- page_number_format = continue

- `end_at_page` = `left`

Type

`BackMatterTemplate`

`page`

base: `None`

Overrides these defaults:

- `page_size` = `$(paper_size)`
- `left_margin` = `1in`
- `right_margin` = `1in`
- `top_margin` = `1in`
- `bottom_margin` = `1in`

Type

`BodyPageTemplate`

`cover_page`

base: `page`

Type

`BodyPageTemplate`

`title_page`

base: `page`

Type

`TitlePageTemplate`

`front_matter_page`

base: `page`

Overrides these defaults:

- `header_footer_distance` = `0`
- `header_text` = `None`

Type

`BodyPageTemplate`

`front_matter_right_page`

base: `front_matter_page`

Overrides these defaults:

- `footer_text` = `'\t' '\t' '{PAGE_NUMBER}'`
- `chapter_header_text` = `None`
- `chapter_footer_text` = `'\t' '\t' '{PAGE_NUMBER}'`
- `chapter_title_height` = `2.5in`
- `chapter_title_flowables` = `[<rinoh.paragraph.Paragraph object at 0x7f5ff22db410>]`
- `sideways` = `right`

Type

`BodyPageTemplate`

`front_matter_left_page`

base: `front_matter_page`

Overrides these defaults:

- `footer_text` = `'{PAGE_NUMBER}'`

- sideways = left

Type

BodyPageTemplate

contents_page

base: page

Overrides these defaults:

- header_footer_distance = 0

Type

BodyPageTemplate

contents_right_page

base: contents_page

Overrides these defaults:

- header_text = '\t' '\t' '{DOCUMENT_TITLE}' ', ' '{DOCUMENT_SUBTITLE}'
- footer_text = '{SECTION_NUMBER(2)}' '. ' '{SECTION_TITLE(2)}' '\t' '\t' '{PAGE_NUMBER}'
- chapter_header_text = None
- chapter_footer_text = '\t' '\t' '{PAGE_NUMBER}'
- chapter_title_height = 2.4in
- chapter_title_flowables = [<rinoh.paragraph.Paragraph object at 0x7f5ff22db440>, <rinoh.paragraph.Paragraph object at 0x7f5ff22dadb0>]
- sideways = right

Type

BodyPageTemplate

contents_left_page

base: contents_page

Overrides these defaults:

- header_text = '{DOCUMENT_TITLE}' ', ' '{DOCUMENT_SUBTITLE}'
- footer_text = '{PAGE_NUMBER}' '\t' '\t' '{@chapter}' ' ' '{SECTION_NUMBER(1)}' '. ' '{SECTION_TITLE(1)}'
- sideways = left

Type

BodyPageTemplate

back_matter_page

base: page

Overrides these defaults:

- columns = 2
- header_footer_distance = 0

Type

BodyPageTemplate

back_matter_right_page

base: back_matter_page

Overrides these defaults:

- header_text = '\t' '\t' '{DOCUMENT_TITLE}' ', ' '

'{DOCUMENT_SUBTITLE}'

- footer_text = '{SECTION_TITLE(1)}' '\t' '\t' '{PAGE_NUMBER}'
- chapter_header_text = None
- chapter_footer_text = '\t' '\t' '{PAGE_NUMBER}'
- chapter_title_height = 2.5in
- chapter_title_flowables = [<rinoh.paragraph.Paragraph object at 0x7f5ff22db410>]
- sideways = right

Type

BodyPageTemplate

back_matter_left_page

base: back_matter_page

Overrides these defaults:

- header_text = '{DOCUMENT_TITLE}' ', ' '{DOCUMENT_SUBTITLE}'
- footer_text = '{PAGE_NUMBER}' '\t' '\t' '{SECTION_TITLE(1)}'
- sideways = left

Type

BodyPageTemplate

Configuration

alias of BookConfiguration

ConfigurationFile

alias of BookConfigurationFile

API Documentation 5

Note

The API documentation is still incomplete.

5.1 Attribute (`rinoh.attribute`)

class `rinoh.attribute.`**`AcceptNoneAttributeType`**
Accepts 'none' (besides other values)

class `rinoh.attribute.`**`OptionSet`**
Accepts the values listed in `values`
Accepts:

class `rinoh.attribute.`**`Attribute`** (*accepted_type*, *default_value*, *description*)
Descriptor used to describe a style attribute

class `rinoh.attribute.`**`OverrideDefault`** (*default_value*)
Overrides the default value of an attribute defined in a superclass

class `rinoh.attribute.`**`AttributesDictionary`** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)

class `rinoh.attribute.`**`RuleSet`** (*name*, *base=None*, *source=None*, ***kwargs*)

`find_source` (*name*)
Find top-most ruleset where configuration *name* is defined

class `rinoh.attribute.`**`RuleSetFile`** (*filename*, *base=None*, *source=None*, ***kwargs*)

property `location`
Textual representation of this source

property `root`
Directory path for resolving paths relative to this source

class `rinoh.attribute.`**`Bool`**
Expresses a binary choice

class `rinoh.attribute.`**`Integer`**
Accepts natural numbers

exception `rinoh.attribute.`**`ParseError`**

5.2 Color (`rinoh.color`)

class `rinoh.color.`**`Color`** (*red*, *green*, *blue*, *alpha=1*)
Color defined by component values

Parameters

red : float
red component (0 .. 1)

blue : float
blue component (0 .. 1)

green : float
green component (0 .. 1)

alpha : float
opacity (0 .. 1)

property `rgba`

classmethod `parse_string` (*string*, *source*)

classmethod `doc_format` ( )

class `rinoh.color.`**`HexColor`** (*string*)
Color defined as a hexadecimal string

Parameters

string : str
`#RGBA` or `#RRGGBBAA` (`#` and `A` are optional)

class `rinoh.color.`**`Gray`** (*luminance*, *alpha=1*)
Shade of gray

Parameters

luminance : float
brightness (0 .. 1)

alpha : float
opacity (0 .. 1)

5.3 Dimension (`rinoh.dimension`)

Classes for expressing dimensions: lengths, widths, line thickness, etc.

Each dimension is expressed in terms of a unit. Several common units are are defined here as constants. To create a new dimension, multiply number with a unit:

```
height = 100*PT
width = 50*PERCENT
```

Fractional dimensions are evaluated within the context they are defined in. For example, the width of a `Flowable` is evaluated with respect to the total width available to it.

class `rinoh.dimension.`**`Dimension`** (*value=0*, *unit=None*)
A simple dimension

Parameters

value : int or float
the magnitude of the dimension

unit : DimensionUnit
the unit this dimension is expressed in. Default: `PT`.

grow (*value*)
Grow this dimension (in-place)
The `value` is interpreted as a magnitude expressed in the same unit as this dimension.

Parameters

value : int or float
the amount to add to the magnitude of this dimension

Returns

`Dimension` – this (growed) dimension itself

`rinoh.dimension.`**PT** = `DimensionUnit(1.0, 'pt')`
PostScript points

`rinoh.dimension.`**PICA** = `DimensionUnit(12.0, 'pc')`
computer pica

`rinoh.dimension.`**INCH** = `DimensionUnit(72.0, 'in')`
imperial/US inch

`rinoh.dimension.`**MM** = `DimensionUnit(2.8346456692913384, 'mm')`
millimeter

`rinoh.dimension.`**CM** = `DimensionUnit(28.346456692913385, 'cm')`
centimeter

`rinoh.dimension.`**PERCENT** = `FractionUnit(100, '%')`
fraction of 100

`rinoh.dimension.`**QUARTERS** = `FractionUnit(4, '/4')`
fraction of 4

5.4 Document (`rinoh.document`)

class `rinoh.document.`**DocumentTree** (*flowables*, *options*=`None`, *style*=`None`, *source*=`None`)
Holds the document's contents as a tree of flowables

Parameters

flowables : list[Flowable]
the list of top-level flowables

options : Reader
frontend-specific options

class `rinoh.document.`**Document** (*document_tree*, *stylesheet*, *language*, *strings*=`None`, *backend*=`None`)
Renders a document tree to pages

Parameters

document_tree : DocumentTree
a tree of the document's contents

stylesheet : StyleSheet
style sheet used to style document elements

language : Language
the language to use for standard strings

strings : Strings
user-defined string variables and can override localized strings provided by *language*

backend=None
the backend used for rendering the document

render (*filename_root=None*, *file=None*)
Render the document repeatedly until the output no longer changes due to cross-references that need some iterations to converge.

5.4.1 Pages

class `rinoh.document.`**Page** (*document_part*, *number*, *paper*, *orientation='portrait'*, *display_sideways=None*)
A single page in a document.
A `Page` is a `Container`, so other containers can be added as children.

Parameters

document_part : DocumentPart
the document part this page is part of

number : int
the 1-based index of this page in the document part

paper : Paper
determines the dimensions of this page

orientation : PageOrientation
the orientation of this page

display_sideways : Sideways
display the page rotated

property page
Returns the page itself.

render ( )
Render the contents of this container to its canvas.
Note that the rendered contents need to be `place()`d on the parent container's canvas before they become visible.

place ( )
Place this container's canvas onto the parent container's canvas.

class `rinoh.document.`**PageOrientation**
Accepts: `portrait`, `landscape`

class `rinoh.document.`**PageType**
Accepts: `left`, `right`, `any`

class `rinoh.document.`**PageNumberFormat**
How (or if) page numbers are displayed
Accepts: `none`, `number`, `symbol`, `lowercase character`, `uppercase character`,

`lowercase roman`, `uppercase roman`, `continue`

5.5 Drawing Primitives (`rinoh.draw`)

class `rinoh.draw.`**`Stroke`** (*width*, *color*)

The display properties of a line

Parameters

width : Dimension
the width of the line

color : Color
the color of the line

class `rinoh.draw.`**`Line`** (*start*, *end*, *style=None*, *parent=None*)

Draws a line

Parameters

start : 2-tuple
coordinates for the start point of the line

end : 2-tuple
coordinates for the end point of the line

`style_class`
alias of `LineStyle`

class `rinoh.draw.`**`Shape`** (*style=None*, *parent=None*)

Base class for closed shapes

`style_class`
alias of `ShapeStyle`

class `rinoh.draw.`**`Polygon`** (*points*, *style=None*, *parent=None*)

class `rinoh.draw.`**`Rectangle`** (*bottom_left*, *width*, *height*, *style=None*, *parent=None*)

5.6 Flowable (`rinoh.flowable`)

class `rinoh.flowable.`**`Flowable`** (*align=None*, *width=None*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*)

A document element that can be "flowed" into a container on the page.
A flowable can adapt to the width of the container, or it can horizontally align itself in the container.

Parameters

align : HorizontalAlignment
horizontal alignment of the flowable

width : FlowableWidth or DimensionBase
the width of the flowable.

class `rinoh.flowable.`**`FlowableState`** (*flowable*, *_initial=True*)

Stores a flowable's rendering state, which can be copied.
This enables saving the rendering state at certain points in the rendering process, so rendering can later be resumed at those points, if needed.

5.6.1 No-Output Flowables

These flowables do not directly place anything on the page. All except `DummyFlowable` do have side-effects however. Some of these side-effects affect the rendering of the document in an indirect way.

class `rinoh.flowable.`**`DummyFlowable`** (*id=None*, *parent=None*)
A flowable that does not directly place anything on the page.
Subclasses can produce side-effects to affect the output in another way.

class `rinoh.flowable.`**`AnchorFlowable`** (*id=None*, *parent=None*)
A dummy flowable that registers a destination anchor.
Places a destination for the flowable's ID at the current cursor position.

class `rinoh.flowable.`**`SetMetadataFlowable`** (*parent=None*, ***metadata*)
A dummy flowable that stores metadata in the document.
The metadata is passed as keyword arguments. It will be available to other flowables during the rendering stage.

class `rinoh.flowable.`**`WarnFlowable`** (*message*, *parent=None*)
A dummy flowable that emits a warning during the rendering stage.

Parameters

message : str
the warning message to emit

class `rinoh.flowable.`**`PageBreak`** (*page_break='any'*)

5.6.2 Labeled Flowables

class `rinoh.flowable.`**`LabeledFlowable`** (*label*, *flowable*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*)
A flowable with a label.
The flowable and the label are rendered side-by-side. If the label exceeds the *label_max_width* style attribute value, the flowable is rendered below the label.

Parameters

label : Flowable
the label for the flowable

flowable : Flowable
the flowable to label

`style_class`
alias of `LabeledFlowableStyle`

`prepare` (*flowable_target*)
Determine number labels and register references with the document

`render` (*container*, *last_descender*, *state*, *label_column_width=None*, *space_below=0*, ***kwargs*)
Renders the flowable's content to *container*, with the flowable's top edge lining up with the container's cursor. *descender* is the descender height of the preceding line or *None*.

class `rinoh.flowable.`**`LabeledFlowableState`** (*flowable*, *content_flowable_state*, *_initial=True*)

5.6.3 Grouping Flowables

class `rinoh.flowable.`**`GroupedFlowables`** (*align=None*, *width=None*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*)

Groups a list of flowables and renders them one below the other.

Makes sure that a flowable for which *keep_with_next* is enabled is not seperated from the flowable that follows it.

Subclasses should implement `flowables()`.

`style_class`

alias of `GroupedFlowablesStyle`

`flowables` (*container*)

Generator yielding the `Flowable`s to group

`render` (*container*, *descender*, *state*, *first_line_only=False*, ***kwargs*)

Renders the flowable's content to *container*, with the flowable's top edge lining up with the container's cursor. *descender* is the descender height of the preceding line or *None*.

class `rinoh.flowable.`**`GroupedFlowablesState`** (*groupedflowables*, *flowables*, *first_flowable_state=None*, *_initial=True*, *_index=0*)

class `rinoh.flowable.`**`StaticGroupedFlowables`** (*flowables*, *align=None*, *width=None*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*)

Groups a static list of flowables.

Parameters

flowables : iterable[Flowable]
the flowables to group

`flowables` (*container*)

Generator yielding the `Flowable`s to group

`build_document` (*flowable_target*)

Set document metadata and populate front and back matter

`prepare` (*flowable_target*)

Determine number labels and register references with the document

class `rinoh.flowable.`**`GroupedLabeledFlowables`** (*align=None*, *width=None*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*)

Groups a list of labeled flowables, lining them up.

`render` (*container*, *descender*, *state*, ***kwargs*)

Renders the flowable's content to *container*, with the flowable's top edge lining up with the container's cursor. *descender* is the descender height of the preceding line or *None*.

5.6.4 Floating Flowables

class `rinoh.flowable.`**`Float`** (*align=None*, *width=None*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*)

A flowable that can optionally be placed elsewhere on the page.

If this flowable's *float* style attribute is set to `True`, it is not flowed in line with the surrounding flowables, but it is instead flowed into another container pointed to by the former's `Container.float_space` attribute.

This is typically used to place figures and tables at the top or bottom of a page, instead of in between paragraphs.

style_class
alias of `FloatStyle`

flow (*container*, *last_descender*, *state=None*, ***kwargs*)
Flow this flowable into *container* and return the vertical space consumed.
The flowable's contents are preceded by a vertical space with a height as specified in its style's *space_above* attribute. Similarly, the flowed content is followed by a vertical space with a height given by the *space_below* style attribute.

5.6.5 Styling Properties

class `rinoh.flowable.`**HorizontalAlignment**
Controls horizontal placement
Accepts: `left`, `right`, `center`

class `rinoh.flowable.`**FlowableWidth**
Controls the width of a flowable
Accepts: `auto`, `fill` or a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)

5.7 Fonts and Typefaces (`rinoh.font`)

Classes for fonts and typefaces.

class `rinoh.font.`**Font** (*filename*, *weight*, *slant*, *width*)
A collection of glyphs in a particular style
This is a base class for classes that parse different font formats. See `rinoh.font.type1` and `rinoh.font.opentype`.

Parameters

filename : str
filename of the font file to load

weight : FontWeight
weight of the font

slant : FontSlant
slant of the font

width : FontWidth
width of the font

encoding
If no encoding is set for the `Font`, glyphs are addressed by glyph ID (and thus support more than 256 glyphs).

get_glyph_metrics (*char*, *variant*)
Return the glyph metrics for a particular character
If the glyph of requested font variant is not present in the font, the *normal* variant is returned instead. If that is not present either, an exception is raised.

Parameters

char : str of length 1
the character for which to find the glyph

variant : FontVariant
the variant of the glyph to return

Returns

GlyphMetrics – the requested glyph metrics

Raises

`MissingGlyphException` – when the requested glyph is not present in the font

`get_ligature` (*glyph*, *successor_glyph*)

Return the ligature to replace the given glyphs
If no ligature is defined in the font for the given glyphs, return `None`.

Parameters

glyph : GlyphMetrics
the first of the glyphs to combine

successor_glyph : GlyphMetrics
the second of the glyphs to combine

Returns

GlyphMetrics or None – the ligature to replace the given glyphs

`get_kerning` (*a*, *b*)

Look up the kerning for two glyphs

Parameters

a : GlyphMetrics
the first of the glyphs

b : GlyphMetrics
the second of the glyphs

Returns

float – the kerning value in font units

class `rinoh.font.`**`Typeface`** (*name*, **fonts*)

A set of fonts that share common design features
The fonts collected in a typeface differ in weight, width and/or slant.

Parameters

***fonts**
the fonts that make up this typeface

`fonts` ( )

Generator yielding all fonts of this typeface

Yields

Font – the next font in this typeface

`get_font` (*weight=400*, *slant='upright'*, *width=5*)

Return the font matching or closest to the given style
If a font with the given weight, slant and width is available, return it. Otherwise, return the font that is closest in style.

Parameters

weight : FontWeight
weight of the font

slant : FontSlant
slant of the font

width : FontWidth
width of the font

Returns

Font – the requested font

class `rinoh.font.style.`**FontWeight**
Accepts: `hairline`, `thin`, `ultra-light`, `extra-light`, `light`, `regular`, `normal`, `book`, `roman`, `medium`, `semi-bold`, `demi-bold`, `bold`, `extra-bold`, `ultra-bold`, `black`, `heavy`, `extra-black`, `ultra-black`

class `rinoh.font.style.`**FontSlant**
Accepts: `upright`, `oblique`, `italic`

class `rinoh.font.style.`**FontWidth**
Accepts: `ultra-condensed`, `extra-condensed`, `condensed`, `semi-condensed`, `normal`, `medium`, `semi-expanded`, `expanded`, `extra-expanded`, `ultra-expanded`

class `rinoh.font.style.`**FontVariant**
Accepts: `normal`, `small capital`, `oldstyle figures`

class `rinoh.font.style.`**TextPosition**
Accepts: `normal`, `superscript`, `subscript`

5.8 Images and Figures (`rinoh.image`)

class `rinoh.image.`**Image** (*filename_or_file*, *scale=1.0*, *width=None*, *height=None*, *dpi=None*, *rotate=0*, *limit_width=<rinoh.dimension.Fraction object>*, *align=None*, *alt=None*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*)

class `rinoh.image.`**InlineImage** (*filename_or_file*, *scale=1.0*, *width=None*, *height=None*, *dpi=None*, *rotate=0*, *alt=None*, *baseline=None*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*)

arguments
alias of `InlineImageArgs`

class `rinoh.image.`**BackgroundImage** (*filename_or_file*, *scale=1.0*, *width=None*, *height=None*, *dpi=None*, *rotate=0*, *limit_width=<rinoh.dimension.Fraction object>*, *align=None*, *alt=None*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*)
Image to place in the background of a page
Takes the same arguments as `Image`.

arguments
alias of `ImageArgs`

class `rinoh.image.`**ImageArgs** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)

limit_width
Limit the image width when none of `scale`, `width` and `height` are given and the image would be wider than the container
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `100%`

align
How to align the image within the page
Accepts `HorizontalAlignment`: `left`, `right`, `center`
Default: `left`

file_or_filename
Path to the image file (inherited from `ImageArgsBase`)
Accepts `ImagePath`: path to an image file enclosed in quotes
Default: `none`

scale
Scaling factor for the image (inherited from `ImageArgsBase`)
Accepts `Scale`: `fit`, `fill` or a float larger than 0
Default: `fit`

width
The width to scale the image to (inherited from `ImageArgsBase`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `none`

height
The height to scale the image to (inherited from `ImageArgsBase`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `none`

dpi
Overrides the DPI value set in the image (inherited from `ImageArgsBase`)
Accepts `Integer`: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: (no value)

rotate
Angle in degrees to rotate the image (inherited from `ImageArgsBase`)
Accepts `Integer`: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: (no value)

class `rinoh.image.`**Scale**
Scaling factor for images

Can be a numerical value where a value of 1 keeps the image's original size or one of `values`.
Accepts: `fit`, `fill` or a float larger than 0

class `rinoh.image.`**Caption** (*content*, *custom_label=None*, *align=None*, *width=None*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*)

style_class
alias of `CaptionStyle`

class `rinoh.image.`**Figure** (*flowables*, *align=None*, *width=None*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*)

style_class
alias of `FigureStyle`

class rinoh.image.**ListOfFiguresSection**

list_class
alias of ListOfFigures

class rinoh.image.**ListOfFigures** (*local=False*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*)

5.9 Index (rinoh.index)

class rinoh.index.**IndexSection** (*title=None*, *flowables=None*, *style=None*)

class rinoh.index.**Index** (*id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*)

style_class
alias of IndexStyle

flowables (*container*)
Generator yielding the Flowables to group

class rinoh.index.**IndexLabel** (*content*, *custom_label=None*, *align=None*, *width=None*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*)

class rinoh.index.**IndexTerm** (**levels*)

class rinoh.index.**InlineIndexTarget** (*index_terms*, **args*, ***kwargs*)

to_string (*flowable_target*)
Return the text content of this styled text.

class rinoh.index.**IndexTarget** (*index_terms*, *parent=None*)

flow (*container*, *last_descender*, *state=None*, ***kwargs*)
Flow this flowable into *container* and return the vertical space consumed.
The flowable's contents are preceded by a vertical space with a height as specified in its style's *space_above* attribute. Similarly, the flowed content is followed by a vertical space with a height given by the *space_below* style attribute.

5.10 Language (rinoh.language)

class rinoh.language.**Language** (*code*, *name*, ***localized_strings*)
Collects localized strings for a particular language

Parameters

code : str
short code identifying the language

name : str
native name of the language

paragraph
label for referencing paragraphs

section
label for referencing sections

chapter
label for top-level sections

figure
caption label for figures

table
caption label for tables

listing
caption label for (source code) listings

contents
title for the table of contents section

list_of_figures
title for the list of figures section

list_of_tables
title for the list of tables section

index
title for the index section

attention
title for attention admonitions

caution
title for caution admonitions

danger
title for danger admonitions

error
title for error admonitions

hint
title for hint admonitions

important
title for important admonitions

note
title for note admonitions

tip title for tip admonitions

warning
title for warning admonitions

seealso
title for see-also admonitions

`languages`
Dictionary mapping codes to `Language`s

The following languages are supported:

`rinoh.language.`**`CS`** = `Language('cs', 'Česky')`
Localized strings for Česky :figure: Obrázek :table: Tabulka :contents: Obsah :list_of_figures: Seznam obrázků :list_of_tables: Seznam tabulek :chapter: Kapitola :index: Rejstřík :attention: Pozor! :caution: Pozor! :danger: !NEBEZPEČÍ! :error: Chyba :hint: Poznámka :important: Důležité :note: Poznámka :tip: Tip :warning: Varování :seealso: Viz také

`rinoh.language.`**`EN`** = `Language('en', 'English')`
Localized strings for English :paragraph: Paragraph :section: Section :chapter: Chapter :figure: Figure :table: Table :listing: Listing :contents: Table of Contents :list_of_figures: List of Figures :list_of_tables: List of Tables :index: Index :attention: Attention! :caution: Caution! :danger: !DANGER! :error: Error :hint: Hint :important: Important :note: Note :tip: Tip :warning: Warning :seealso: See also

`rinoh.language.`**`ES`** = `Language('es', 'Spanish')`
Localized strings for Spanish :figure: Figura :table: Tabla :contents: Contenidos :list_of_figures: Índice de figuras :list_of_tables: Índice de tablas :chapter: Capítulo :index: Índice :attention: ¡Atención! :caution: ¡Cuidado! :danger: ¡PELIGRO! :error: Error :hint: Pista :important: Importante :note: Nota :tip: Consejo :warning: Precaución :seealso: Vea también

`rinoh.language.`**`FR`** = `Language('fr', 'Français')`
Localized strings for Français :figure: Figure :table: Tableau :contents: Table des Matières :list_of_figures: Liste des Figures :list_of_tables: Liste des Tableaux :chapter: Chapitre :index: Index :attention: Attention! :caution: Prudence! :danger: !DANGER! :error: Erreur :hint: Conseil :important: Important :note: Note :tip: Astuce :warning: Avertissement :seealso: Voir aussi

`rinoh.language.`**`HU`** = `Language('hu', 'Hungarian')`
Localized strings for Hungarian :contents: Tartalomjegyzék :list_of_figures: Ábrák Listája :list_of_tables: Asztalok Listája :chapter: Fejezet :index: Index :attention: Figyelem! :caution: Vigyázat!! :danger: !VESZÉLY! :error: Hiba :hint: Tanács :important: Fontos :note: Megjegyzés :tip: Tipp :warning: Figyelmeztetés :seealso: Lásd még

`rinoh.language.`**`IT`** = `Language('it', 'Italiano')`
Localized strings for Italiano :figure: Figura :table: Tabelle :contents: Contenuti :list_of_figures: Elenco delle Figure :list_of_tables: Elenco delle Tabelle :chapter: Capitolo :index: Indice :attention: Attenzione! :caution: Prudenza! :danger: !PERICOLO! :error: Errore :hint: Consiglio :important: Importante :note: Nota :tip: Suggerimento :warning: Avvertimento :seealso: Vedi anche

`rinoh.language.`**`NL`** = `Language('nl', 'Nederlands')`
Localized strings for Nederlands :paragraph: Paragraaf :section: Sectie :chapter: Hoofdstuk :figure: Figuur :table: Tabel :listing: Lijst :contents: Inhoudsopgave :list_of_figures: Lijst van Figuren :list_of_tables: Lijst van Tabellen :index: Index :attention: Opgelet! :caution: Pas op! :danger: !GEVAAR! :error: Fout :hint: Hint :important: Belangrijk :note: Noot :tip: Tip :warning: Waarschuwing :seealso: Zie ook

`rinoh.language.`**`PL`** = `Language('pl', 'Polski')`
Localized strings for Polski :figure: Ilustracja :table: Tabela :contents: Spis Treści :list_of_figures: Spis Ilustracji :list_of_tables: Spis Tabel :chapter: Rozdział :index: Skorowidz :attention: Uwaga! :caution: Ostrożnie! :danger: !NIEBEZPIECZEŃSTWO! :error: Błąd :hint: Wskazówka :important: Ważne :note: Notatka :tip: Porada :warning: Ostrzeżenie :seealso: Zobacz również

5.11 Number (`rinoh.number`)

class `rinoh.number.`**`NumberFormat`**
How (or if) numbers are displayed

Instead of a numbering format, it's possible to supply a custom label (`StyledText`) to show instead of the number.

Accepts: `none`, `number`, `symbol`, `lowercase character`, `uppercase character`, `lowercase roman`, `uppercase roman`

class `rinoh.number.`**`Label`** (*custom_label=None*)
Mixin class that formats a label

Parameters

custom_label : StyledText
a frontend can supply a custom label to use instead of an automatically deter-

mined label (typically a number)

class `rinoh.number.`**`LabelStyle`** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)

Style class for `Label`

`label_prefix`

Text to prepend to the label

Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`

Default: (no value)

`label_suffix`

Text to append to the label

Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`

Default: (no value)

`custom_label`

Use a custom label if specified

Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`

Default: `false`

`hide`

Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)

Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`

Default: `false`

class `rinoh.number.`**`NumberStyle`** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)

Style class for `Number`

`number_format`

How numbers are formatted

Accepts `NumberFormat`: `none`, `number`, `symbol`, `lowercase character`, `uppercase character`, `lowercase roman`, `uppercase roman`

Default: `number`

`label_prefix`

Text to prepend to the label (inherited from `LabelStyle`)

Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`

Default: (no value)

`label_suffix`

Text to append to the label (inherited from `LabelStyle`)

Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`

Default: (no value)

`custom_label`

Use a custom label if specified (inherited from `LabelStyle`)

Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`

Default: `false`

hide
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`rinoh.number.`**`format_number`** (*number*, *format*)
Format *number* according the given *format* (`NumberFormat`)

5.12 Paper sizes (`rinoh.paper`)

The `Paper` class and a number of predefined paper formats.

class `rinoh.paper.`**`Paper`** (*name*, *width*, *height*)
Defines a paper size.

Parameters

name : str
the name of this paper type

width : Dimension
the (portrait) width of this paper type

height : Dimension
the (portrait) height of this paper type

```
rinoh.paper.A0 = Paper('A0', width=841*MM, height=1189*MM)

rinoh.paper.A1 = Paper('A1', width=594*MM, height=841*MM)

rinoh.paper.A2 = Paper('A2', width=420*MM, height=594*MM)

rinoh.paper.A3 = Paper('A3', width=297*MM, height=420*MM)

rinoh.paper.A4 = Paper('A4', width=210*MM, height=297*MM)

rinoh.paper.A5 = Paper('A5', width=148*MM, height=210*MM)

rinoh.paper.A6 = Paper('A6', width=105*MM, height=148*MM)

rinoh.paper.A7 = Paper('A7', width=74*MM, height=105*MM)

rinoh.paper.A8 = Paper('A8', width=52*MM, height=74*MM)

rinoh.paper.A9 = Paper('A9', width=37*MM, height=52*MM)

rinoh.paper.A10 = Paper('A10', width=26*MM, height=37*MM)

rinoh.paper.LETTER = Paper('letter', width=8.5*INCH, height=11*INCH)

rinoh.paper.LEGAL = Paper('legal', width=8.5*INCH, height=14*INCH)

rinoh.paper.JUNIOR_LEGAL = Paper('junior legal', width=8*INCH,
height=5*INCH)

rinoh.paper.LEDGER = Paper('ledger', width=17*INCH, height=11*INCH)

rinoh.paper.TABLOID = Paper('tabloid', width=11*INCH, height=17*INCH)
```

5.13 Paragraph (rinoh.paragraph)

class rinoh.paragraph.**ParagraphBase** (*custom_label=None*, *align=None*, *width=None*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*)

Base class for paragraphs

A paragraph holds styled text and other line elements to be flowed into a container.

style_class

alias of ParagraphStyle

prepare (*flowable_target*)

Determine number labels and register references with the document

render (*container*, *descender*, *state*, *space_below=0*, *first_line_only=False*)

Typeset the paragraph

The paragraph is typeset in the given container starting below the current cursor position of the container. When the end of the container is reached, the rendering state is preserved to continue setting the rest of the paragraph when this method is called with a new container.

Parameters

container : Container
the container to render to

descender : float or None
descender height of the preceding line

state : ParagraphState
the state where rendering will continue

first_line_only : bool
typeset only the first line

class rinoh.paragraph.**Paragraph** (*content*, *custom_label=None*, *align=None*, *width=None*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*)

class rinoh.paragraph.**ParagraphState** (*paragraph*, *language*, *span_index=0*, *group_index=0*, *nested_flowable_state=None*, *_first_word=None*, *_initial=True*)

5.13.1 Styled Text (rinoh.text)

class rinoh.text.**StyledText** (*id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*)

Base class for text that has a TextStyle associated with it.

to_string (*flowable_target*)

Return the text content of this styled text.

is_script (*container*)

Returns *True* if this styled text is super/subscript.

script_level (*container*)

Nesting level of super/subscript.

height (*container*)

Font size after super/subscript size adjustment.

y_offset (*container*)
Vertical baseline offset (up is positive).

property items
The list of items in this StyledText.

style_class
alias of `TextStyle`

class `rinoh.text.`**SingleStyledText** (*text*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*)
Text with a single style applied

class `rinoh.text.`**MixedStyledText** (*text_or_items*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*)
Concatenation of styled text

Parameters

text_or_items : str, StyledText or iterable of these
mixed styled text

style=None
see `Styled`

parent=None
see `DocumentElement`

prepare (*flowable_target*)
Determine number labels and register references with the document

append (*item*)
Append *item* (`StyledText` or `str`) to the end of this mixed-styled text.
The parent of *item* is set to this mixed-styled text.

property items
The list of items in this StyledText.

copy (*parent=None*)
Return a shallow copy of the list.

class `rinoh.text.`**Locale**
Selects a language

class `rinoh.text.`**NoBreakAfter** (*iterable=()*, */*)
List of words after which no line break will be allowed

5.13.2 Inline Elements (`rinoh.inline`)

class `rinoh.inline.`**InlineFlowable** (*baseline=None*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*)

style_class
alias of `InlineFlowableStyle`

5.13.3 Styling Properties

class `rinoh.paragraph.`**TextAlign**
Text justification

Accepts: `left`, `right`, `center`, `justify`

Line Spacing

class `rinoh.paragraph.`**`LineSpacing`**

Base class for line spacing types

Line spacing is defined as the distance between the baselines of two consecutive lines of text in a paragraph.

`advance` (*line*, *last_descender*, *container*)

Return the distance between the descender of the previous line and the baseline of the current line.

class `rinoh.paragraph.`**`DefaultSpacing`**

The default line spacing as specified by the font.

`advance` (*line*, *last_descender*, *container*)

Return the distance between the descender of the previous line and the baseline of the current line.

class `rinoh.paragraph.`**`ProportionalSpacing`** (*factor*)

Line spacing proportional to the line height

Parameters

factor : float

amount by which the line height is multiplied to obtain the line spacing

`advance` (*line*, *last_descender*, *container*)

Return the distance between the descender of the previous line and the baseline of the current line.

class `rinoh.paragraph.`**`FixedSpacing`** (*pitch*, *minimum=ProportionalSpacing(1.0)*)

Fixed line spacing, with optional minimum spacing

Parameters

pitch : Dimension

the distance between the baseline of two consecutive lines of text

minimum : LineSpacing

the minimum line spacing to prevents lines with large fonts (or inline elements) from overlapping; set to `None` if no minimum is required, set to *None*

`advance` (*line*, *last_descender*, *container*)

Return the distance between the descender of the previous line and the baseline of the current line.

class `rinoh.paragraph.`**`Leading`** (*leading*)

Line spacing determined by the space in between two lines

Parameters

leading : Dimension

the space between the bottom of a line and the top of the next line of text

`advance` (*line*, *last_descender*, *container*)

Return the distance between the descender of the previous line and the baseline of the current line.

The following standard line spacings have been predefined:

`rinoh.paragraph.`**`DEFAULT`** = `DefaultSpacing()`
The default line spacing as specified by the font.

`rinoh.paragraph.`**`STANDARD`** = `ProportionalSpacing(1.2)`
Line spacing of 1.2 times the line height.

`rinoh.paragraph.`**`SINGLE`** = `ProportionalSpacing(1.0)`
Line spacing equal to the line height (no leading).

`rinoh.paragraph.`**`DOUBLE`** = `ProportionalSpacing(2.0)`
Line spacing of double the line height.

Tabulation

class `rinoh.paragraph.`**`TabAlign`**
Alignment of text with respect to a tab stop
Accepts: `left`, `right`, `center`

class `rinoh.paragraph.`**`TabStop`** (*position*, *align*=`'left'`, *fill*=`None`)
Horizontal position for aligning text of successive lines

Parameters

position
tab stop position

align : **TabAlign**
the alignment of text with respect to the tab stop position

fill : **str**
string pattern to fill the empty tab space with

`get_position` (*line_width*)
Return the absolute position of this tab stop.

class `rinoh.paragraph.`**`TabStopList`** (*iterable*=`()`, `/`)
List of tab stop positions (with alignment and fill string)

5.13.4 Rendering Internals

class `rinoh.paragraph.`**`Glyph`** (*metrics*, *width*, *char*)

class `rinoh.paragraph.`**`GlyphsSpan`** (*span*, *chars_to_glyphs*, *glyphs*=`[]`)

5.13.5 Miscellaneous Internals

class `rinoh.paragraph.`**`HyphenatorStore`**

5.14 Cross-References and Fields (`rinoh.reference`)

class `rinoh.reference.`**`Reference`** (*target_id*, **args*, ***kwargs*)

class `rinoh.reference.`**`ReferenceStyle`** (*base*=`None`, ***attributes*)
Style class for `Reference`

`type`
How the reference should be displayed

Accepts `ReferenceType`: `reference`, `number`, `title`, `page`, `custom`
Default: `reference`

`link`
Create a hyperlink to the reference target
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

`quiet`
If the given reference type does not existfor the target, resolve to an empty stringinstead of making a fuss about it
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`typeface`
Typeface to set the text in (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Typeface`: the name of a typeface. See `rinoh --list-fonts` for a list of the available typefaces.
Default: `Times`

`font_weight`
Thickness of character outlines relative to their height (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontWeight`: `hairline`, `thin`, `ultra-light`, `extra-light`, `light`, `regular`, `normal`, `book`, `roman`, `medium`, `semi-bold`, `demi-bold`, `bold`, `extra-bold`, `ultra-bold`, `black`, `heavy`, `extra-black`, `ultra-black`
Default: `500`

`font_slant`
Slope style of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontSlant`: `upright`, `oblique`, `italic`
Default: `upright`

`font_width`
Stretch of the characters (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontWidth`: `ultra-condensed`, `extra-condensed`, `condensed`, `semi-condensed`, `normal`, `medium`, `semi-expanded`, `expanded`, `extra-expanded`, `ultra-expanded`
Default: `5`

`font_size`
Height of characters (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `10pt`

`font_color`
Color of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `#000`

`font_variant`
Variant of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontVariant`: `normal`, `small capital`, `oldstyle figures`
Default: `normal`

`position`
Vertical text position (inherited from `TextStyle`)

Accepts `TextPosition`: `normal`, `superscript`, `subscript`
Default: `normal`

`kerning`
Improve inter-letter spacing (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

`ligatures`
Run letters together where possible (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

`hyphenate`
Allow words to be broken over two lines (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

`hyphen_chars`
Minimum number of characters in a hyphenated part of a word (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Integer`: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: `2`

`hyphen_lang`
Language to use for hyphenation. Accepts locale codes such as 'en_US' (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Locale`: locale identifier in the `<language ID>_<region ID>` format
Default: `en_US`

`no_break_after`
Prevent a line break after these words (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `NoBreakAfter`: `language-default`, or a space-separated list of words
Default: `language-default`

`before`
Item to insert before this one (inherited from `InlineStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`after`
Item to insert after this one (inherited from `InlineStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`hide`
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`number_format`
How numbers are formatted (inherited from `NumberStyle`)
Accepts `NumberFormat`: `none`, `number`, `symbol`, `lowercase character`,

`uppercase character`, `lowercase roman`, `uppercase roman`
Default: `number`

`label_prefix`
Text to prepend to the label (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`label_suffix`
Text to append to the label (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`custom_label`
Use a custom label if specified (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

class `rinoh.reference.`**`ReferenceField`** (*type=None*, *custom_title=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*)

class `rinoh.reference.`**`ReferenceText`** (*id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*)

class `rinoh.reference.`**`ReferenceType`**
Accepts: `reference`, `number`, `title`, `page`, `custom`

class `rinoh.reference.`**`ReferencingParagraph`** (*target_id_or_flowable*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*)

`style_class`
alias of `ReferencingParagraphStyle`

`target_style` (*document*)
Filter selection on the `style` attribute of the target flowable

`target_has_class` (*document*)
Filter selection on a class of the target flowable

`target_has_classes` (*document*)
Filter selection on a set of classes of the target flowable

`target_is_of_type` (*document*)
Filter selection on the type of the target flowable

class `rinoh.reference.`**`Note`** (*flowable*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*)

`style_class`
alias of `NoteStyle`

`flow` (*container*, *last_descender*, *state=None*, *footnote=False*, ***kwargs*)
Flow this flowable into *container* and return the vertical space consumed.
The flowable's contents are preceded by a vertical space with a height as specified in its style's *space_above* attribute. Similarly, the flowed content is followed by a vertical space

with a height given by the *space_below* style attribute.

class `rinoh.reference.`**`NoteStyle`** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)

Style class for `Note`

`location`
Where to place the note
Accepts `NoteLocation`: `in-place`, `footer`
Default: `footer`

`label_min_width`
Minimum label width (inherited from `LabeledFlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `12pt`

`label_max_width`
Maximum label width (inherited from `LabeledFlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `80pt`

`label_spacing`
Spacing between a label and the labeled flowable (inherited from `LabeledFlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `3pt`

`align_baselines`
Line up the baselines of the label and the labeled flowable (inherited from `LabeledFlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

`wrap_label`
Wrap the label at *label_max_width* (inherited from `LabeledFlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`width`
Width to render the flowable at (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `FlowableWidth`: `auto`, `fill` or a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `auto`

`horizontal_align`
Horizontal alignment of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `HorizontalAlignment`: `left`, `right`, `center`
Default: `left`

`space_above`
Vertical space preceding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`space_below`
Vertical space following the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_left`
Left margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_right`
Right margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding`
Padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_left`
Left padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_right`
Right padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_top`
Top padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_bottom`
Bottom padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`keep_with_next`
Keep this flowable and the next on the same page (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`border`
Border surrounding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_left`
Border left of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_right`
Border right of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)

Default: `none`

`border_top`
Border above the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (,)
Default: `none`

`border_bottom`
Border below the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (,)
Default: `none`

`background_color`
Color of the area within the flowable's borders (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `none`

`page_break`
Type of page break to insert before rendering this flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Break`: `none`, `any`, `left`, `right`, `any restart`, `left restart`, `right restart`
Default: `None`

`hide`
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

class `rinoh.reference.`**`NoteMarkerBase`** (*custom_label=None*, ***kwargs*)

`style_class`
alias of `NoteMarkerStyle`

`prepare` (*flowable_target*)
Determine number labels and register references with the document

class `rinoh.reference.`**`NoteMarkerByID`** (*target_id*, **args*, ***kwargs*)

class `rinoh.reference.`**`NoteMarkerWithNote`** (*referenceable*, *type='number'*, ***kwargs*)

`prepare` (*flowable_target*)
Determine number labels and register references with the document

class `rinoh.reference.`**`Field`** (*type*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*)

5.15 Structure (`rinoh.structure`)

5.15.1 Sections

class `rinoh.structure.`**Section** (*flowables*, *align=None*, *width=None*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*)

A subdivision of a document

A section usually has a heading associated with it, which is optionally numbered.

class `rinoh.structure.`**Heading** (*content*, *custom_label=None*, *align=None*, *width=None*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*)

The title for a section

Parameters

content : StyledText
this heading's text

`style_class`
alias of `HeadingStyle`

`prepare` (*container*)
Determine number labels and register references with the document

`flow` (*container*, *last_descender*, *state=None*, ***kwargs*)
Flow this flowable into *container* and return the vertical space consumed.
The flowable's contents are preceded by a vertical space with a height as specified in its style's *space_above* attribute. Similarly, the flowed content is followed by a vertical space with a height given by the *space_below* style attribute.

5.15.2 Lists

class `rinoh.structure.`**List** (*list_items*, *start_index=1*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*)

`style_class`
alias of `ListStyle`

class `rinoh.structure.`**ListStyle** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)
Style class for `List`

`ordered`
This list is ordered or unordered
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`bullet`
Bullet to use in unordered lists
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: `'•'`

`width`
Width to render the flowable at (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)

Accepts `FlowableWidth`: `auto`, `fill` or a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `fill`

`title`
Title to precede the flowables (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`flowable_spacing`
Spacing between flowables (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`same_page`
Keep all flowables on a single page, if possible. (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`horizontal_align`
Horizontal alignment of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `HorizontalAlignment`: `left`, `right`, `center`
Default: `left`

`space_above`
Vertical space preceding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`space_below`
Vertical space following the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_left`
Left margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_right`
Right margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding`
Padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_left`
Left padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_right
Right padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_top
Top padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_bottom
Bottom padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

keep_with_next
Keep this flowable and the next on the same page (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

border
Border surrounding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_left
Border left of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_right
Border right of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_top
Border above the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_bottom
Border below the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

background_color
Color of the area within the flowable's borders (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `none`

page_break
Type of page break to insert before rendering this flowable (inherited from FlowableStyle)
Accepts Break: none, any, left, right, any restart, left restart, right restart
Default: None

hide
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from Style)
Accepts Bool: true or false
Default: false

number_format
How numbers are formatted (inherited from NumberStyle)
Accepts NumberFormat: none, number, symbol, lowercase character, uppercase character, lowercase roman, uppercase roman
Default: number

label_prefix
Text to prepend to the label (inherited from LabelStyle)
Accepts StyledText: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (' or "), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: 'text string' (style name)
Default: (no value)

label_suffix
Text to append to the label (inherited from LabelStyle)
Accepts StyledText: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (' or "), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: 'text string' (style name)
Default: (no value)

custom_label
Use a custom label if specified (inherited from LabelStyle)
Accepts Bool: true or false
Default: false

class rinoh.structure.**ListItem** (*flowable*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*)

class rinoh.structure.**ListItemLabel** (*custom_label=None*, *align=None*, *width=None*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*)

style_class
alias of ListItemLabelStyle

class rinoh.structure.**ListItemLabelStyle** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)
Style class for ListItemLabel

number_separator
Characters inserted between the number label of this element's parent and this element's own number label. If None, only show this item's number label. (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts StyledText: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (' or "), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: 'text string' (style name)
Default: (no value) (overrides ParagraphStyle default)

width
Width to render the flowable at (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts FlowableWidth: auto, fill or a numeric value followed by a unit (pt, in, pc, mm, cm, %, /2, /4)
Default: fill

indent_first
Indentation of the first line of text (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts Dimension: a numeric value followed by a unit (pt, in, pc, mm, cm, %, /2, /4)
Default: 0pt

line_spacing
Spacing between the baselines of two successive lines of text (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts LineSpacing: a predefined line spacing type or the name of a line spacing type followed by comma-separated arguments enclosed in braces: <spacing type>(<arg1>, <arg2>, ...)
Default: default

text_align
Alignment of text to the margins (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts TextAlign: left, right, center, justify
Default: justify

tab_stops
List of tab positions (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts TabStopList: a comma-seperated list of tab stops. A tab stop is specified as <position> [align] [fill string], where position (Dimension) is required and align (TabAlign) and fill string (string enclosed in quotes) are optional.
Default: (no value)

number_format
How numbers are formatted (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts NumberFormat: none, number, symbol, lowercase character, uppercase character, lowercase roman, uppercase roman
Default: None

numbering_level
At which section level to restart numbering (positive: absolute, negative: relative) (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts Integer: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: (no value)

horizontal_align
Horizontal alignment of the flowable (inherited from FlowableStyle)
Accepts HorizontalAlignment: left, right, center
Default: left

space_above
Vertical space preceding the flowable (inherited from FlowableStyle)
Accepts Dimension: a numeric value followed by a unit (pt, in, pc, mm, cm, %, /2, /4)
Default: 0

space_below
Vertical space following the flowable (inherited from FlowableStyle)

Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_left`
Left margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_right`
Right margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding`
Padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_left`
Left padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_right`
Right padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_top`
Top padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_bottom`
Bottom padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`keep_with_next`
Keep this flowable and the next on the same page (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`border`
Border surrounding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_left`
Border left of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_right`
Border right of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)

Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_top`
Border above the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_bottom`
Border below the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`background_color`
Color of the area within the flowable's borders (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `none`

`page_break`
Type of page break to insert before rendering this flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Break`: `none`, `any`, `left`, `right`, `any restart`, `left restart`, `right restart`
Default: `None`

`label_prefix`
Text to prepend to the label (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`label_suffix`
Text to append to the label (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`custom_label`
Use a custom label if specified (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`typeface`
Typeface to set the text in (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Typeface`: the name of a typeface. See `rinoh --list-fonts` for a list of the available typefaces.
Default: `Times`

`font_weight`
Thickness of character outlines relative to their height (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontWeight`: `hairline`, `thin`, `ultra-light`, `extra-light`, `light`,

`regular`, `normal`, `book`, `roman`, `medium`, `semi-bold`, `demi-bold`, `bold`, `extra-bold`, `ultra-bold`, `black`, `heavy`, `extra-black`, `ultra-black`
Default: `500`

`font_slant`
Slope style of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontSlant`: `upright`, `oblique`, `italic`
Default: `upright`

`font_width`
Stretch of the characters (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontWidth`: `ultra-condensed`, `extra-condensed`, `condensed`, `semi-condensed`, `normal`, `medium`, `semi-expanded`, `expanded`, `extra-expanded`, `ultra-expanded`
Default: `5`

`font_size`
Height of characters (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `10pt`

`font_color`
Color of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `#000`

`font_variant`
Variant of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontVariant`: `normal`, `small capital`, `oldstyle figures`
Default: `normal`

`position`
Vertical text position (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `TextPosition`: `normal`, `superscript`, `subscript`
Default: `normal`

`kerning`
Improve inter-letter spacing (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

`ligatures`
Run letters together where possible (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

`hyphenate`
Allow words to be broken over two lines (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

`hyphen_chars`
Minimum number of characters in a hyphenated part of a word (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Integer`: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: `2`

hyphen_lang
Language to use for hyphenation. Accepts locale codes such as 'en_US' (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Locale`: locale identifier in the `<language ID>_<region ID>` format
Default: `en_US`

no_break_after
Prevent a line break after these words (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `NoBreakAfter`: `language-default`, or a space-separated list of words
Default: `language-default`

before
Item to insert before this one (inherited from `InlineStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

after
Item to insert after this one (inherited from `InlineStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

hide
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

class `rinoh.structure.`**DefinitionList** (*flowables*, *align=None*, *width=None*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*)

5.15.3 Table of Contents

class `rinoh.structure.`**TableOfContentsSection**

class `rinoh.structure.`**TableOfContents** (*local=False*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*)

style_class
alias of `TableOfContentsStyle`

flowables (*container*)
Generator yielding the `Flowables` to group

class `rinoh.structure.`**TableOfContentsEntry** (*flowable*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*)

style_class
alias of `TableOfContentsEntryStyle`

5.15.4 List of …

class `rinoh.structure.`**`ListOfStyle`** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)

Style class for `ListOf`

`width`
Width to render the flowable at (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `FlowableWidth`: `auto`, `fill` or a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `fill`

`title`
Title to precede the flowables (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`flowable_spacing`
Spacing between flowables (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`same_page`
Keep all flowables on a single page, if possible. (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`horizontal_align`
Horizontal alignment of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `HorizontalAlignment`: `left`, `right`, `center`
Default: `left`

`space_above`
Vertical space preceding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`space_below`
Vertical space following the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_left`
Left margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_right`
Right margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding`
Padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_left`
Left padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_right`
Right padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_top`
Top padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_bottom`
Bottom padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`keep_with_next`
Keep this flowable and the next on the same page (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`border`
Border surrounding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_left`
Border left of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_right`
Border right of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_top`
Border above the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_bottom`
Border below the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)

Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`background_color`
Color of the area within the flowable's borders (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `none`

`page_break`
Type of page break to insert before rendering this flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Break`: `none`, `any`, `left`, `right`, `any restart`, `left restart`, `right restart`
Default: `None`

`hide`
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`indent_first`
Indentation of the first line of text (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0pt`

`line_spacing`
Spacing between the baselines of two successive lines of text (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `LineSpacing`: a predefined line spacing type or the name of a line spacing type followed by comma-separated arguments enclosed in braces: `<spacing type>(<arg1>, <arg2>, ...)`
Default: `default`

`text_align`
Alignment of text to the margins (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `TextAlign`: `left`, `right`, `center`, `justify`
Default: `justify`

`tab_stops`
List of tab positions (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `TabStopList`: a comma-seperated list of tab stops. A tab stop is specified as `<position> [align] [fill string]`, where `position` (`Dimension`) is required and `align` (`TabAlign`) and `fill string` (string enclosed in quotes) are optional.
Default: (no value)

`number_format`
How numbers are formatted (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `NumberFormat`: `none`, `number`, `symbol`, `lowercase character`, `uppercase character`, `lowercase roman`, `uppercase roman`
Default: `None`

`number_separator`
Characters inserted between the number label of this element's parent and this element's own number label. If `None`, only show this item's number label. (inherited

from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: `'.'`

`numbering_level`
At which section level to restart numbering (positive: absolute, negative: relative) (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `Integer`: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: (no value)

`label_prefix`
Text to prepend to the label (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`label_suffix`
Text to append to the label (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`custom_label`
Use a custom label if specified (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`typeface`
Typeface to set the text in (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Typeface`: the name of a typeface. See `rinoh --list-fonts` for a list of the available typefaces.
Default: `Times`

`font_weight`
Thickness of character outlines relative to their height (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontWeight`: `hairline`, `thin`, `ultra-light`, `extra-light`, `light`, `regular`, `normal`, `book`, `roman`, `medium`, `semi-bold`, `demi-bold`, `bold`, `extra-bold`, `ultra-bold`, `black`, `heavy`, `extra-black`, `ultra-black`
Default: `500`

`font_slant`
Slope style of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontSlant`: `upright`, `oblique`, `italic`
Default: `upright`

`font_width`
Stretch of the characters (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontWidth`: `ultra-condensed`, `extra-condensed`, `condensed`, `semi-condensed`, `normal`, `medium`, `semi-expanded`, `expanded`, `extra-expanded`, `ultra-expanded`
Default: `5`

font_size
Height of characters (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `10pt`

font_color
Color of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `#000`

font_variant
Variant of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontVariant`: `normal`, `small capital`, `oldstyle figures`
Default: `normal`

position
Vertical text position (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `TextPosition`: `normal`, `superscript`, `subscript`
Default: `normal`

kerning
Improve inter-letter spacing (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

ligatures
Run letters together where possible (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

hyphenate
Allow words to be broken over two lines (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

hyphen_chars
Minimum number of characters in a hyphenated part of a word (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Integer`: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: `2`

hyphen_lang
Language to use for hyphenation. Accepts locale codes such as 'en_US' (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Locale`: locale identifier in the `<language ID>_<region ID>` format
Default: `en_US`

no_break_after
Prevent a line break after these words (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `NoBreakAfter`: `language-default`, or a space-separated list of words
Default: `language-default`

before
Item to insert before this one (inherited from `InlineStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text

string is a quoted string (' or "), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: 'text string' (style name)
Default: (no value)

after
Item to insert after this one (inherited from InlineStyle)
Accepts StyledText: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (' or "), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: 'text string' (style name)
Default: (no value)

class rinoh.structure.**ListOfEntryStyle** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)
Style class for ListOfEntry

text
The text content of this paragraph (inherited from ReferencingParagraphStyle)
Accepts ReferenceText: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (' or "), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: 'text string' (style name)
Default: '{REFERENCE}' ': ' '{TITLE}' '\t' '{PAGE}' (overrides ReferencingParagraphStyle default)

width
Width to render the flowable at (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts FlowableWidth: auto, fill or a numeric value followed by a unit (pt, in, pc, mm, cm, %, /2, /4)
Default: fill

indent_first
Indentation of the first line of text (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts Dimension: a numeric value followed by a unit (pt, in, pc, mm, cm, %, /2, /4)
Default: 0pt

line_spacing
Spacing between the baselines of two successive lines of text (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts LineSpacing: a predefined line spacing type or the name of a line spacing type followed by comma-separated arguments enclosed in braces: <spacing type>(<arg1>, <arg2>, ...)
Default: default

text_align
Alignment of text to the margins (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts TextAlign: left, right, center, justify
Default: justify

tab_stops
List of tab positions (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts TabStopList: a comma-seperated list of tab stops. A tab stop is specified as <position> [align] [fill string], where position (Dimension) is required and align (TabAlign) and fill string (string enclosed in quotes) are optional.
Default: (no value)

number_format
How numbers are formatted (inherited from ParagraphStyle)
Accepts NumberFormat: none, number, symbol, lowercase character,

`uppercase character`, `lowercase roman`, `uppercase roman`
Default: `None`

`number_separator`
Characters inserted between the number label of this element's parent and this element's own number label. If `None`, only show this item's number label. (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: `'.'`

`numbering_level`
At which section level to restart numbering (positive: absolute, negative: relative) (inherited from `ParagraphStyle`)
Accepts `Integer`: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: (no value)

`horizontal_align`
Horizontal alignment of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `HorizontalAlignment`: `left`, `right`, `center`
Default: `left`

`space_above`
Vertical space preceding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`space_below`
Vertical space following the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_left`
Left margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_right`
Right margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding`
Padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_left`
Left padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_right`
Right padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_top
Top padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

padding_bottom
Bottom padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

keep_with_next
Keep this flowable and the next on the same page (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

border
Border surrounding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_left
Border left of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_right
Border right of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_top
Border above the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

border_bottom
Border below the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

background_color
Color of the area within the flowable's borders (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `none`

page_break
Type of page break to insert before rendering this flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Break`: `none`, `any`, `left`, `right`, `any restart`, `left restart`, `right restart`

Default: `None`

`label_prefix`
Text to prepend to the label (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`label_suffix`
Text to append to the label (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`custom_label`
Use a custom label if specified (inherited from `LabelStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`typeface`
Typeface to set the text in (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Typeface`: the name of a typeface. See `rinoh --list-fonts` for a list of the available typefaces.
Default: `Times`

`font_weight`
Thickness of character outlines relative to their height (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontWeight`: `hairline`, `thin`, `ultra-light`, `extra-light`, `light`, `regular`, `normal`, `book`, `roman`, `medium`, `semi-bold`, `demi-bold`, `bold`, `extra-bold`, `ultra-bold`, `black`, `heavy`, `extra-black`, `ultra-black`
Default: `500`

`font_slant`
Slope style of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontSlant`: `upright`, `oblique`, `italic`
Default: `upright`

`font_width`
Stretch of the characters (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontWidth`: `ultra-condensed`, `extra-condensed`, `condensed`, `semi-condensed`, `normal`, `medium`, `semi-expanded`, `expanded`, `extra-expanded`, `ultra-expanded`
Default: `5`

`font_size`
Height of characters (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `10pt`

`font_color`
Color of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `#000`

`font_variant`
Variant of the font (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `FontVariant`: `normal`, `small capital`, `oldstyle figures`
Default: `normal`

`position`
Vertical text position (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `TextPosition`: `normal`, `superscript`, `subscript`
Default: `normal`

`kerning`
Improve inter-letter spacing (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

`ligatures`
Run letters together where possible (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

`hyphenate`
Allow words to be broken over two lines (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

`hyphen_chars`
Minimum number of characters in a hyphenated part of a word (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Integer`: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: `2`

`hyphen_lang`
Language to use for hyphenation. Accepts locale codes such as 'en_US' (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `Locale`: locale identifier in the `<language ID>_<region ID>` format
Default: `en_US`

`no_break_after`
Prevent a line break after these words (inherited from `TextStyle`)
Accepts `NoBreakAfter`: `language-default`, or a space-separated list of words
Default: `language-default`

`before`
Item to insert before this one (inherited from `InlineStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`after`
Item to insert after this one (inherited from `InlineStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

hide
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

5.15.5 Admonitions

class `rinoh.structure.`**Admonition** (*flowables*, *title=None*, *type=None*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*)

style_class
alias of `AdmonitionStyle`

flowables (*container*)
Generator yielding the `Flowables` to group

5.15.6 Horizontal Rule

class `rinoh.structure.`**HorizontalRule** (*align=None*, *width=None*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*)

style_class
alias of `HorizontalRuleStyle`

render (*container*, *descender*, *state*, ***kwargs*)
Renders the flowable's content to *container*, with the flowable's top edge lining up with the container's cursor. *descender* is the descender height of the preceding line or *None*.

5.16 Strings (`rinoh.strings`)

class `rinoh.strings.`**Strings**
Stores several `StringCollections`

class `rinoh.strings.`**StringField** (*key*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*, *user=False*)
Styled text that will be substituted with a configured string
The displayed string is either the localized string as determined by the language set for the document or the user-supplied string passed to the `TemplateConfiguration`.

5.17 Style (`rinoh.style`)

class `rinoh.style.`**Styled** (*id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*)
A document element who's style can be configured.

Parameters

style : str, Style
the style to associate with this element. If *style* is a string, the corresponding style is lookup up in the document's style sheet by means of selectors.

style_class
The `Style` subclass that corresponds to this `Styled` subclass.

configuration_class = None

property has_id
Filter selection on an ID of this Styled

property has_class
Filter selection on a class of this Styled

property has_classes
Filter selection on a set of classes of this Styled

class rinoh.style.**Style** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)
Dictionary storing style attributes.
The style attributes associated with this Style are specified as class attributes of type Attribute.
Style attributes can also be accessed as object attributes.

hide
Suppress rendering this element
Accepts Bool: true or false
Default: false

5.17.1 Style Sheet

class rinoh.style.**StyleSheet** (*name*, *matcher=None*, *base=None*, *source=None*, *description=None*, *pygments_style=None*, ***user_options*)
Dictionary storing a collection of related styles by name.
Styles stored in a StyleSheet can refer to their base style by name.

Parameters

name : str
a label for this style sheet

matcher : StyledMatcher
the matcher providing the selectors the styles contained in this style sheet map to. If no matcher is given and *base* is specified, the *base*'s matcher is used. If *base* is not set, the default matcher is used.

base : StyleSheet or str
the style sheet to extend

description : str
a short string describing this style sheet

pygments_style : str
the Pygments style to use for styling code blocks

get_selector (*name*)
Find a selector mapped to a style in this or a base style sheet.

Parameters

name : str
a style name

Returns

Selector – the selector mapped to the style *name*

Raises

KeyError – if the style *name* was not found in this or a base style sheet

class `rinoh.style.`**`StyleSheetFile`** (*filename*, *base=None*, *source=None*, ***kwargs*)

Loads styles defined in a *.rts* file (INI format).

Parameters

filename : str

the path to the style sheet file

`StyleSheetFile` takes the same optional arguments as `StyleSheet`. These can also be specified in the `[STYLESHEET]` section of the style sheet file. If an argument is specified in both places, the one passed as an argument overrides the one specified in the style sheet file.

class `rinoh.style.`**`StyledMatcher`** (*mapping_or_iterable=None*, ***kwargs*)

Dictionary mapping labels to selectors.

This matcher can be initialized in the same way as a `dict` by passing a mapping, an interable and/or keyword arguments.

`update` (***F* **[**, *E* **]**) → None. Update D from mapping/iterable E and F.

If E is present and has a .keys() method, then does: for k in E.keys(): D[k] = E[k] If E is present and lacks a .keys() method, then does: for k, v in E: D[k] = v In either case, this is followed by: for k in F: D[k] = F[k]

5.18 Tables (`rinoh.table`)

class `rinoh.table.`**`Table`** (*body*, *head=None*, *align=None*, *width=None*, *column_widths=None*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*)

`style_class`

alias of `TableStyle`

`prepare` (*flowable_target*)

Determine number labels and register references with the document

`render` (*container*, *last_descender*, *state*, *space_below=0*, ***kwargs*)

Renders the flowable's content to *container*, with the flowable's top edge lining up with the container's cursor. *descender* is the descender height of the preceding line or *None*.

class `rinoh.table.`**`TableWithCaption`** (*flowables*, *align=None*, *width=None*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*, *source=None*)

`style_class`

alias of `TableWithCaptionStyle`

class `rinoh.table.`**`TableWithCaptionStyle`** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)

Style class for `TableWithCaption`

`float`

Float the flowable to the top or bottom of the current page, to a dedicated page, or sideways to a dedicated page (inherited from `FloatStyle`)

Accepts `FloatLocation`: `none`, `here`, `sideways`

Default: `None`

`width`

Width to render the flowable at (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)

Accepts `FlowableWidth`: `auto`, `fill` or a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)

Default: `auto`

`horizontal_align`
Horizontal alignment of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `HorizontalAlignment`: `left`, `right`, `center`
Default: `left`

`space_above`
Vertical space preceding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`space_below`
Vertical space following the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_left`
Left margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`margin_right`
Right margin (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding`
Padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_left`
Left padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_right`
Right padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_top`
Top padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`padding_bottom`
Bottom padding (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

`keep_with_next`
Keep this flowable and the next on the same page (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`border`
Border surrounding the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_left`
Border left of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_right`
Border right of the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_top`
Border above the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`border_bottom`
Border below the flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Stroke`: the width (`Dimension`) and color (`Color`) of the stroke, separated by a comma (`,`)
Default: `none`

`background_color`
Color of the area within the flowable's borders (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Color`: HEX string with optional alpha component (`#RRGGBB`, `#RRGGBBAA`, `#RGB` or `#RGBA`)
Default: `none`

`page_break`
Type of page break to insert before rendering this flowable (inherited from `FlowableStyle`)
Accepts `Break`: `none`, `any`, `left`, `right`, `any restart`, `left restart`, `right restart`
Default: `None`

`hide`
Suppress rendering this element (inherited from `Style`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

`title`
Title to precede the flowables (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

flowable_spacing
Spacing between flowables (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `0`

same_page
Keep all flowables on a single page, if possible. (inherited from `GroupedFlowablesStyle`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `false`

class `rinoh.table.`**TableSection** (*rows*, *style=None*, *parent=None*)

prepare (*flowable_target*)
Determine number labels and register references with the document

class `rinoh.table.`**TableHead** (*rows*, *style=None*, *parent=None*)

class `rinoh.table.`**TableBody** (*rows*, *style=None*, *parent=None*)

class `rinoh.table.`**TableRow** (*cells*, *style=None*, *parent=None*)

prepare (*flowable_target*)
Determine number labels and register references with the document

get_rowspanned_columns ( )
Return a dictionary mapping column indices to the number of columns spanned.

class `rinoh.table.`**TableCell** (*flowables*, *rowspan=1*, *colspan=1*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*)

style_class
alias of `TableCellStyle`

class `rinoh.table.`**TableCellBorder** (*rendered_cell*, *cell_height*, *position*, *style=None*)

style_class
alias of `TableCellBorderStyle`

class `rinoh.table.`**TableCellBackground** (*bottom_left*, *width*, *height*, *style=None*, *parent=None*)

style_class
alias of `TableCellBackgroundStyle`

class `rinoh.table.`**VerticalAlign**
Accepts: `top`, `middle`, `bottom`

class `rinoh.table.`**ListOfTables** (*local=False*, *id=None*, *style=None*, *parent=None*)

class `rinoh.table.`**ListOfTablesSection**

list_class
alias of `ListOfTables`

5.19 Templates (`rinoh.template`)

5.19.1 Documents

Document templates are created by subclassing `DocumentTemplate`, just like the Chapter 4 shipped with rinohtype.

class `rinoh.template.`**`DocumentTemplate`**(*document_tree*, *configuration=None*, *backend=None*)

Template for documents

Parameters

document_tree : DocumentTree
a tree of the document's contents

configuration : TemplateConfiguration
configuration for this template

backend=None
the backend used for rendering the document

`language`
The main language of the document
Accepts `Language`: the code of one of the supported languages
Default: `EN` (English)

`strings`
Strings to override standard element names
Accepts `Strings`: strings need to be entered in INI in a section named 'STRINGS'
Default: `none`

`stylesheet`
The stylesheet to use for styling document elements
Accepts `StyleSheet`: the name of an Section 3.1 or the filename of a stylesheet file (with the `.rts` extension)
Default: `sphinx` (= `rinoh.stylesheets.sphinx`)

`parts`
The parts making up this document
Accepts `PartsList`: a space-separated list of document part template names
Default: (empty list)

`Configuration`
alias of `DocumentTemplateConfiguration`

`ConfigurationFile`
alias of `DocumentTemplateConfigurationFile`

Document templates can be customized by setting values for the configuration attributes defined in a `DocumentTemplate` subclass in a `TemplateConfiguration`. An template configuration can be passed as *configuration* on template instantiation. However, it is better to make use of the `document` method, however.

class `rinoh.template.`**`TemplateConfiguration`**(*name*, *base=None*, *source=None*, *template=None*, *description=None*, ***options*)

Stores a configuration for a `DocumentTemplate`

Parameters

name : str
a label for this template configuration

base : TemplateConfiguration
the template configuration to extend

template : DocumentTemplateMeta or str
the document template to configure

description : str
a short string describing this style sheet

****options**
configuration values for the configuration attributes defined by the document `template`

`template` = `None`
The `DocumentTemplate` subclass to configure

`document` (*document_tree*, *backend=None*)
Create a `DocumentTemplate` object based on the given document tree and this template configuration

Parameters

document_tree : DocumentTree
tree of the document's contents

backend=None
the backend to use when rendering the document

class `rinoh.template.`**`PartsList`** (**parts*)
Stores the names of the document part templates making up a document

Parameters

parts : list[str]
the names of the document parts

5.19.2 Document Parts

class `rinoh.template.`**`DocumentPart`** (*template*, *document*, *flowables*, *last_number_format*)
Part of a document.

Parameters

template : DocumentPartTemplate
the template that determines the contents and style of this document part

document : Document
the document this part belongs to

flowables : list[Flowable]
the flowables to render in this document part

`configuration_class`
alias of `DocumentPartTemplate`

`add_page` (*page*)
Append *page* (`Page`) to this `DocumentPart`.

`new_page` (*page_number*, *chain*, *new_chapter*, *sideways=False*)
Called by `render()` with the `Chain`s that need more

:class:`Container`s. This method should create a new :class:`Page` which contains a container associated with *chain*.

The document part templates which are listed by name in `DocumentTemplate.parts` are looked up as attributes of the `DocumentTemplate` subclass. They are instances of `DocumentPartTemplate` subclasses:

class `rinoh.template.`**DocumentPartTemplate** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)

A template that produces a document part

The document part is created given a set of flowables, and page templates. The latter are looked up in the `TemplateConfiguration` where this part template was.

page_number_prefix

Text to place in front ofthe page number.

Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`

Default: (no value)

page_number_format

The format for page numbers in this document part.

Accepts `PageNumberFormat`: `none`, `number`, `symbol`, `lowercase character`, `uppercase character`, `lowercase roman`, `uppercase roman`, `continue`

Default: `number`

end_at_page

The type of page to end this document part on

Accepts `PageType`: `left`, `right`, `any`

Default: `any`

drop_if_empty

Exclude this part from the document if it is empty (no flowables)

Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`

Default: `true`

The following document part templates are used in the standard document templates:

class `rinoh.template.`**TitlePartTemplate** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)

The title page of a document.

drop_if_empty

Exclude this part from the document if it is empty (no flowables) (inherited from `DocumentPartTemplate`)

Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`

Default: `false` (overrides `DocumentPartTemplate` default)

page_number_prefix

Text to place in front ofthe page number. (inherited from `DocumentPartTemplate`)

Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`

Default: (no value)

page_number_format

The format for page numbers in this document part. (inherited from `DocumentPartTemplate`)

Accepts `PageNumberFormat`: `none`, `number`, `symbol`, `lowercase character`, `uppercase character`, `lowercase roman`, `uppercase roman`, `continue`

Default: `number`

`end_at_page`
The type of page to end this document part on (inherited from `DocumentPartTemplate`)
Accepts `PageType`: `left`, `right`, `any`
Default: `any`

class `rinoh.template.`**`ContentsPartTemplate`** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)
The body of a document.
Renders all of the content present in the `DocumentTree` passed to the `DocumentTemplate`.

`page_number_prefix`
Text to place in front ofthe page number. (inherited from `DocumentPartTemplate`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`page_number_format`
The format for page numbers in this document part. (inherited from `DocumentPartTemplate`)
Accepts `PageNumberFormat`: `none`, `number`, `symbol`, `lowercase character`, `uppercase character`, `lowercase roman`, `uppercase roman`, `continue`
Default: `number`

`end_at_page`
The type of page to end this document part on (inherited from `DocumentPartTemplate`)
Accepts `PageType`: `left`, `right`, `any`
Default: `any`

`drop_if_empty`
Exclude this part from the document if it is empty (no flowables) (inherited from `DocumentPartTemplate`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

class `rinoh.template.`**`FixedDocumentPartTemplate`** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)
A document part template that renders a fixed list of flowables

`flowables`
The list of flowables to include in this document part
Accepts `FlowablesList`: Python source code that represents a list of `Flowable`s
Default: `[]`

`page_number_prefix`
Text to place in front ofthe page number. (inherited from `DocumentPartTemplate`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`page_number_format`
The format for page numbers in this document part. (inherited from `DocumentPartTemplate`)

Accepts `PageNumberFormat`: `none`, `number`, `symbol`, `lowercase character`, `uppercase character`, `lowercase roman`, `uppercase roman`, `continue`
Default: `number`

`end_at_page`
The type of page to end this document part on (inherited from `DocumentPartTemplate`)
Accepts `PageType`: `left`, `right`, `any`
Default: `any`

`drop_if_empty`
Exclude this part from the document if it is empty (no flowables) (inherited from `DocumentPartTemplate`)
Accepts `Bool`: `true` or `false`
Default: `true`

5.19.3 Page Templates

The document templates make use of page templates:

class `rinoh.template.`**`BodyPageTemplateBase`** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)

`header_footer_distance`
Distance of the header and footer to the content area
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `14pt`

`columns`
The number of columns for the body text
Accepts `Integer`: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: `1`

`column_spacing`
The spacing between columns
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `1cm`

`header_text`
The text to place in the page header
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: `'{SECTION_NUMBER(1)}' ' ' '{SECTION_TITLE(1)}'`

`footer_text`
The text to place in the page footer
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: `'\t' '{PAGE_NUMBER}' '/' '{NUMBER_OF_PAGES}'`

`page_size`
The format of the pages in the document (inherited from `PageTemplateBase`)
Accepts `Paper`: the name of a Section 5.12 or `<width> * <height>` where `width` and `height` are `Dimension`s
Default: `A4`

page_orientation
The orientation of pages in the document (inherited from `PageTemplateBase`)
Accepts `PageOrientation`: `portrait`, `landscape`
Default: `portrait`

left_margin
The margin size on the left of the page (inherited from `PageTemplateBase`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `3cm`

right_margin
The margin size on the right of the page (inherited from `PageTemplateBase`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `3cm`

top_margin
The margin size at the top of the page (inherited from `PageTemplateBase`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `3cm`

bottom_margin
The margin size at the bottom of the page (inherited from `PageTemplateBase`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `3cm`

background
An image to place in the background of the page (inherited from `PageTemplateBase`)
Accepts `BackgroundImage`: filename of an image file enclosed in quotes, optionally followed by space-delimited keyword arguments (`<keyword>=<value>`) that determine how the image is displayed
Default: `none`

after_break_background
An image to place in the background after a page break (inherited from `PageTemplateBase`)
Accepts `BackgroundImage`: filename of an image file enclosed in quotes, optionally followed by space-delimited keyword arguments (`<keyword>=<value>`) that determine how the image is displayed
Default: `none`

sideways
Rotate sideways pages to the left or right (inherited from `PageTemplateBase`)
Accepts `Sideways`: `left`, `right`
Default: `right`

class `rinoh.template.`**BodyPageTemplate** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)

chapter_header_text
The text to place in the header on a page that starts a new chapter
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

chapter_footer_text
The text to place in the footer on a page that starts a new chapter

Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

`chapter_title_flowables`
Generator that yields the flowables to represent the chapter title
Accepts `FlowablesList`: Python source code that represents a list of `Flowable`s
Default: `none`

`chapter_title_height`
The height of the container holding the chapter title
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `150pt`

`header_footer_distance`
Distance of the header and footer to the content area (inherited from `BodyPageTemplateBase`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `14pt`

`columns`
The number of columns for the body text (inherited from `BodyPageTemplateBase`)
Accepts `Integer`: a natural number (positive integer)
Default: `1`

`column_spacing`
The spacing between columns (inherited from `BodyPageTemplateBase`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `1cm`

`header_text`
The text to place in the page header (inherited from `BodyPageTemplateBase`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: `'{SECTION_NUMBER(1)}' ' ' '{SECTION_TITLE(1)}'`

`footer_text`
The text to place in the page footer (inherited from `BodyPageTemplateBase`)
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: `'\t' '{PAGE_NUMBER}' '/' '{NUMBER_OF_PAGES}'`

`page_size`
The format of the pages in the document (inherited from `PageTemplateBase`)
Accepts `Paper`: the name of a Section 5.12 or `<width> * <height>` where `width` and `height` are `Dimension`s
Default: `A4`

`page_orientation`
The orientation of pages in the document (inherited from `PageTemplateBase`)
Accepts `PageOrientation`: `portrait`, `landscape`
Default: `portrait`

left_margin
The margin size on the left of the page (inherited from `PageTemplateBase`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `3cm`

right_margin
The margin size on the right of the page (inherited from `PageTemplateBase`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `3cm`

top_margin
The margin size at the top of the page (inherited from `PageTemplateBase`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `3cm`

bottom_margin
The margin size at the bottom of the page (inherited from `PageTemplateBase`)
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `3cm`

background
An image to place in the background of the page (inherited from `PageTemplateBase`)
Accepts `BackgroundImage`: filename of an image file enclosed in quotes, optionally followed by space-delimited keyword arguments (`<keyword>=<value>`) that determine how the image is displayed
Default: `none`

after_break_background
An image to place in the background after a page break (inherited from `PageTemplateBase`)
Accepts `BackgroundImage`: filename of an image file enclosed in quotes, optionally followed by space-delimited keyword arguments (`<keyword>=<value>`) that determine how the image is displayed
Default: `none`

sideways
Rotate sideways pages to the left or right (inherited from `PageTemplateBase`)
Accepts `Sideways`: `left`, `right`
Default: `right`

class `rinoh.template.`**`TitlePageTemplate`** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)

extra
Extra text to include on the title page below the title
Accepts `StyledText`: a list of styled text strings, separated by spaces. A styled text string is a quoted string (`'` or `"`), optionally followed by a style name enclosed in braces: `'text string' (style name)`
Default: (no value)

page_size
The format of the pages in the document (inherited from `PageTemplateBase`)
Accepts `Paper`: the name of a Section 5.12 or `<width> * <height>` where `width` and `height` are `Dimension`s
Default: `A4`

page_orientation
The orientation of pages in the document (inherited from PageTemplateBase)
Accepts PageOrientation: portrait, landscape
Default: portrait

left_margin
The margin size on the left of the page (inherited from PageTemplateBase)
Accepts Dimension: a numeric value followed by a unit (pt, in, pc, mm, cm, %, /2, /4)
Default: 3cm

right_margin
The margin size on the right of the page (inherited from PageTemplateBase)
Accepts Dimension: a numeric value followed by a unit (pt, in, pc, mm, cm, %, /2, /4)
Default: 3cm

top_margin
The margin size at the top of the page (inherited from PageTemplateBase)
Accepts Dimension: a numeric value followed by a unit (pt, in, pc, mm, cm, %, /2, /4)
Default: 3cm

bottom_margin
The margin size at the bottom of the page (inherited from PageTemplateBase)
Accepts Dimension: a numeric value followed by a unit (pt, in, pc, mm, cm, %, /2, /4)
Default: 3cm

background
An image to place in the background of the page (inherited from PageTemplateBase)
Accepts BackgroundImage: filename of an image file enclosed in quotes, optionally followed by space-delimited keyword arguments (<keyword>=<value>) that determine how the image is displayed
Default: none

after_break_background
An image to place in the background after a page break (inherited from PageTemplateBase)
Accepts BackgroundImage: filename of an image file enclosed in quotes, optionally followed by space-delimited keyword arguments (<keyword>=<value>) that determine how the image is displayed
Default: none

sideways
Rotate sideways pages to the left or right (inherited from PageTemplateBase)
Accepts Sideways: left, right
Default: right

The base class for these collects the common options:

class rinoh.template.**PageTemplateBase** (*base=None*, ***attributes*)

page_size
The format of the pages in the document
Accepts Paper: the name of a Section 5.12 or <width> * <height> where width and height are Dimensions
Default: A4

page_orientation
The orientation of pages in the document
Accepts `PageOrientation`: `portrait`, `landscape`
Default: `portrait`

left_margin
The margin size on the left of the page
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `3cm`

right_margin
The margin size on the right of the page
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `3cm`

top_margin
The margin size at the top of the page
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `3cm`

bottom_margin
The margin size at the bottom of the page
Accepts `Dimension`: a numeric value followed by a unit (`pt`, `in`, `pc`, `mm`, `cm`, `%`, `/2`, `/4`)
Default: `3cm`

background
An image to place in the background of the page
Accepts `BackgroundImage`: filename of an image file enclosed in quotes, optionally followed by space-delimited keyword arguments (`<keyword>=<value>`) that determine how the image is displayed
Default: `none`

after_break_background
An image to place in the background after a page break
Accepts `BackgroundImage`: filename of an image file enclosed in quotes, optionally followed by space-delimited keyword arguments (`<keyword>=<value>`) that determine how the image is displayed
Default: `none`

sideways
Rotate sideways pages to the left or right
Accepts `Sideways`: `left`, `right`
Default: `right`

Python Module Index

r

rinoh
rinoh.attribute, 97
rinoh.color, 98
rinoh.dimension, 98
rinoh.document, 99
rinoh.draw, 101
rinoh.flowable, 101
rinoh.font, 104
rinoh.font.style, 106
rinoh.image, 106
rinoh.index, 108
rinoh.inline, 114
rinoh.language, 108
rinoh.number, 110
rinoh.paper, 112
rinoh.paragraph, 113
rinoh.reference, 116
rinoh.strings, 142
rinoh.structure, 123
rinoh.style, 142
rinoh.stylesheets, 11
rinoh.table, 144
rinoh.template, 148
rinoh.templates.article, 91
rinoh.templates.book, 92
rinoh.text, 113

Index

Symbols

--docs
    rinoh command line option, 6
--format
    rinoh command line option, 5
--help
    rinoh command line option, 5
--install-resources
    rinoh command line option, 5
--list-fonts
    rinoh command line option, 6
--list-formats
    rinoh command line option, 6
--list-options
    rinoh command line option, 6
--list-stylesheets
    rinoh command line option, 5
--list-templates
    rinoh command line option, 5
--option
    rinoh command line option, 5
--output
    rinoh command line option, 5
--paper
    rinoh command line option, 5
--stylesheet
    rinoh command line option, 5
--template
    rinoh command line option, 5
--version
    rinoh command line option, 6
--versions
    rinoh command line option, 6
-f
    rinoh command line option, 5
-h
    rinoh command line option, 5
-i
    rinoh command line option, 5
-O
    rinoh command line option, 5
-o

rinoh command line option, 5
-p
rinoh command line option, 5
-s
rinoh command line option, 5
-t
rinoh command line option, 5

A

A0 (in module rinoh.paper), 112
A1 (in module rinoh.paper), 112
A10 (in module rinoh.paper), 112
A2 (in module rinoh.paper), 112
A3 (in module rinoh.paper), 112
A4 (in module rinoh.paper), 112
A5 (in module rinoh.paper), 112
A6 (in module rinoh.paper), 112
A7 (in module rinoh.paper), 112
A8 (in module rinoh.paper), 112
A9 (in module rinoh.paper), 112
abstract_location (rinoh.templates.article.Article attribute), 91
AbstractLocation (class in rinoh.templates.article), 92
AcceptNoneAttributeType (class in rinoh.attribute), 97
add_page() (rinoh.template.DocumentPart method), 149
Admonition (class in rinoh.structure), 142
AdmonitionStyle (class in rinoh.structure), 79
advance() (rinoh.paragraph.DefaultSpacing method), 115
advance() (rinoh.paragraph.FixedSpacing method), 115
advance() (rinoh.paragraph.Leading method), 115
advance() (rinoh.paragraph.LineSpacing method), 115
advance() (rinoh.paragraph.ProportionalSpacing method), 115
after (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 32
after (rinoh.inline.InlineFlowableStyle attribute), 46
after (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 42
after (rinoh.reference.NoteMarkerStyle attribute), 53
after (rinoh.reference.ReferenceStyle attribute), 118
after (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 51
after (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 61
after (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 69, 131
after (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 141
after (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 137
after (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 79
after (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 74
after (rinoh.text.TextStyle attribute), 43
after_break_background (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplate attribute), 155
after_break_background (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplateBase attribute), 153
after_break_background (rinoh.template.PageTemplateBase attribute), 157
after_break_background (rinoh.template.TitlePageTemplate attribute), 156
align (rinoh.image.ImageArgs attribute), 107
align_baselines (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowableStyle attribute), 21
align_baselines (rinoh.reference.NoteStyle attribute), 120
AnchorFlowable (class in rinoh.flowable), 102
append() (rinoh.text.MixedStyledText method), 114
arguments (rinoh.image.BackgroundImage attribute), 106
arguments (rinoh.image.InlineImage attribute), 106
Article (class in rinoh.templates.article), 91
Attribute (class in rinoh.attribute), 97

AttributesDictionary (class in rinoh.attribute), 97

B

back_matter (rinoh.templates.book.Book attribute), 93
back_matter_left_page (rinoh.templates.book.Book attribute), 96
back_matter_page (rinoh.templates.book.Book attribute), 95
back_matter_right_page (rinoh.templates.book.Book attribute), 95
background (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplate attribute), 155
background (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplateBase attribute), 153
background (rinoh.template.PageTemplateBase attribute), 157
background (rinoh.template.TitlePageTemplate attribute), 156
background_color (rinoh.flowable.FloatStyle attribute), 27
background_color (rinoh.flowable.FlowableStyle attribute), 20
background_color (rinoh.flowable.GroupedFlowablesStyle attribute), 25
background_color (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowableStyle attribute), 22
background_color (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 30
background_color (rinoh.image.FigureStyle attribute), 34
background_color (rinoh.index.IndexStyle attribute), 37
background_color (rinoh.inline.InlineFlowableStyle attribute), 46
background_color (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 40
background_color (rinoh.reference.NoteStyle attribute), 122
background_color (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 49
background_color (rinoh.structure.AdmonitionStyle attribute), 81
background_color (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 59
background_color (rinoh.structure.HorizontalRuleStyle attribute), 83
background_color (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 67, 129
background_color (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 139
background_color (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 134
background_color (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 63, 125
background_color (rinoh.structure.SectionStyle attribute), 56
background_color (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 77
background_color (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 71
background_color (rinoh.table.TableCellStyle attribute), 88
background_color (rinoh.table.TableStyle attribute), 86
background_color (rinoh.table.TableWithCaptionStyle attribute), 146
BackgroundImage (class in rinoh.image), 106
baseline (rinoh.inline.InlineFlowableStyle attribute), 44
before (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 32
before (rinoh.inline.InlineFlowableStyle attribute), 46
before (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 42
before (rinoh.reference.NoteMarkerStyle attribute), 53
before (rinoh.reference.ReferenceStyle attribute), 118
before (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 51
before (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 61
before (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 68, 131
before (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 141
before (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 136
before (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 79
before (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 74
before (rinoh.text.TextStyle attribute), 43
BodyPageTemplate (class in rinoh.template), 153
BodyPageTemplateBase (class in rinoh.template), 152
Book (class in rinoh.templates.book), 92
Bool (class in rinoh.attribute), 97
border (rinoh.flowable.FloatStyle attribute), 26
border (rinoh.flowable.FlowableStyle attribute), 19
border (rinoh.flowable.GroupedFlowablesStyle attribute), 24

border (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowableStyle attribute), 22
border (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 29
border (rinoh.image.FigureStyle attribute), 33
border (rinoh.index.IndexStyle attribute), 36
border (rinoh.inline.InlineFlowableStyle attribute), 45
border (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 39
border (rinoh.reference.NoteStyle attribute), 121
border (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 48
border (rinoh.structure.AdmonitionStyle attribute), 81
border (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 58
border (rinoh.structure.HorizontalRuleStyle attribute), 83
border (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 66, 128
border (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 139
border (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 133
border (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 63, 125
border (rinoh.structure.SectionStyle attribute), 55
border (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 76
border (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 70
border (rinoh.table.TableCellStyle attribute), 88
border (rinoh.table.TableStyle attribute), 85
border (rinoh.table.TableWithCaptionStyle attribute), 146
border_bottom (rinoh.flowable.FloatStyle attribute), 27
border_bottom (rinoh.flowable.FlowableStyle attribute), 20
border_bottom (rinoh.flowable.GroupedFlowablesStyle attribute), 25
border_bottom (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowableStyle attribute), 22
border_bottom (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 30
border_bottom (rinoh.image.FigureStyle attribute), 34
border_bottom (rinoh.index.IndexStyle attribute), 37
border_bottom (rinoh.inline.InlineFlowableStyle attribute), 45
border_bottom (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 39
border_bottom (rinoh.reference.NoteStyle attribute), 122
border_bottom (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 49
border_bottom (rinoh.structure.AdmonitionStyle attribute), 81
border_bottom (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 59
border_bottom (rinoh.structure.HorizontalRuleStyle attribute), 83
border_bottom (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 66, 129
border_bottom (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 139
border_bottom (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 133
border_bottom (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 63, 125
border_bottom (rinoh.structure.SectionStyle attribute), 56
border_bottom (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 77
border_bottom (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 71
border_bottom (rinoh.table.TableCellStyle attribute), 88
border_bottom (rinoh.table.TableStyle attribute), 86
border_bottom (rinoh.table.TableWithCaptionStyle attribute), 146
border_left (rinoh.flowable.FloatStyle attribute), 26
border_left (rinoh.flowable.FlowableStyle attribute), 20
border_left (rinoh.flowable.GroupedFlowablesStyle attribute), 24
border_left (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowableStyle attribute), 22
border_left (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 29
border_left (rinoh.image.FigureStyle attribute), 33
border_left (rinoh.index.IndexStyle attribute), 36
border_left (rinoh.inline.InlineFlowableStyle attribute), 45
border_left (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 39
border_left (rinoh.reference.NoteStyle attribute), 121
border_left (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 48
border_left (rinoh.structure.AdmonitionStyle attribute), 81
border_left (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 58

border_left (rinoh.structure.HorizontalRuleStyle attribute), 83
border_left (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 66, 128
border_left (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 139
border_left (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 133
border_left (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 63, 125
border_left (rinoh.structure.SectionStyle attribute), 55
border_left (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 76
border_left (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 71
border_left (rinoh.table.TableCellStyle attribute), 88
border_left (rinoh.table.TableStyle attribute), 85
border_left (rinoh.table.TableWithCaptionStyle attribute), 146
border_right (rinoh.flowable.FloatStyle attribute), 27
border_right (rinoh.flowable.FlowableStyle attribute), 20
border_right (rinoh.flowable.GroupedFlowablesStyle attribute), 24
border_right (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowableStyle attribute), 22
border_right (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 29
border_right (rinoh.image.FigureStyle attribute), 34
border_right (rinoh.index.IndexStyle attribute), 36
border_right (rinoh.inline.InlineFlowableStyle attribute), 45
border_right (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 39
border_right (rinoh.reference.NoteStyle attribute), 121
border_right (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 48
border_right (rinoh.structure.AdmonitionStyle attribute), 81
border_right (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 58
border_right (rinoh.structure.HorizontalRuleStyle attribute), 83
border_right (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 66, 128
border_right (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 139
border_right (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 133
border_right (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 63, 125
border_right (rinoh.structure.SectionStyle attribute), 55
border_right (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 76
border_right (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 71
border_right (rinoh.table.TableCellStyle attribute), 88
border_right (rinoh.table.TableStyle attribute), 85
border_right (rinoh.table.TableWithCaptionStyle attribute), 146
border_top (rinoh.flowable.FloatStyle attribute), 27
border_top (rinoh.flowable.FlowableStyle attribute), 20
border_top (rinoh.flowable.GroupedFlowablesStyle attribute), 25
border_top (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowableStyle attribute), 22
border_top (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 30
border_top (rinoh.image.FigureStyle attribute), 34
border_top (rinoh.index.IndexStyle attribute), 36
border_top (rinoh.inline.InlineFlowableStyle attribute), 45
border_top (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 39
border_top (rinoh.reference.NoteStyle attribute), 122
border_top (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 49
border_top (rinoh.structure.AdmonitionStyle attribute), 81
border_top (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 58
border_top (rinoh.structure.HorizontalRuleStyle attribute), 83
border_top (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 66, 129
border_top (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 139
border_top (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 133
border_top (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 63, 125
border_top (rinoh.structure.SectionStyle attribute), 56
border_top (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 77
border_top (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 71
border_top (rinoh.table.TableCellStyle attribute), 88
border_top (rinoh.table.TableStyle attribute), 85

border_top (rinoh.table.TableWithCaptionStyle attribute), 146
bottom_margin (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplate attribute), 155
bottom_margin (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplateBase attribute), 153
bottom_margin (rinoh.template.PageTemplateBase attribute), 157
bottom_margin (rinoh.template.TitlePageTemplate attribute), 156
build_document() (rinoh.flowable.StaticGroupedFlowables method), 103
bullet (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 61, 123

C

Caption (class in rinoh.image), 107
CaptionStyle (class in rinoh.image), 27
chapter_footer_text (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplate attribute), 153
chapter_header_text (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplate attribute), 153
chapter_title_flowables (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplate attribute), 154
chapter_title_height (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplate attribute), 154
CM (in module rinoh.dimension), 99
Color (class in rinoh.color), 98
column_spacing (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplate attribute), 154
column_spacing (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplateBase attribute), 152
column_widths (rinoh.table.TableStyle attribute), 84
columns (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplate attribute), 154
columns (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplateBase attribute), 152
Configuration (rinoh.template.DocumentTemplate attribute), 148
Configuration (rinoh.templates.article.Article attribute), 92
Configuration (rinoh.templates.book.Book attribute), 96
configuration_class (rinoh.style.Styled attribute), 143
configuration_class (rinoh.template.DocumentPart attribute), 149
ConfigurationFile (rinoh.template.DocumentTemplate attribute), 148
ConfigurationFile (rinoh.templates.article.Article attribute), 92
ConfigurationFile (rinoh.templates.book.Book attribute), 96
contents (rinoh.templates.article.Article attribute), 91
contents (rinoh.templates.book.Book attribute), 93
contents_left_page (rinoh.templates.book.Book attribute), 95
contents_page (rinoh.templates.article.Article attribute), 92
contents_page (rinoh.templates.book.Book attribute), 95
contents_right_page (rinoh.templates.book.Book attribute), 95
ContentsPartTemplate (class in rinoh.template), 151
copy() (rinoh.text.MixedStyledText method), 114
cover (rinoh.templates.book.Book attribute), 93
cover_page (rinoh.templates.book.Book attribute), 94
CS (in module rinoh.language), 109
custom_label (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 30
custom_label (rinoh.number.LabelStyle attribute), 111
custom_label (rinoh.number.NumberStyle attribute), 111
custom_label (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 40
custom_label (rinoh.reference.NoteMarkerStyle attribute), 53
custom_label (rinoh.reference.ReferenceStyle attribute), 119
custom_label (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 49
custom_label (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 59
custom_label (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 67, 129
custom_label (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 140
custom_label (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 135
custom_label (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 64, 126
custom_label (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 77
custom_label (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 72

D

DEFAULT (in module rinoh.paragraph), 116
DefaultSpacing (class in rinoh.paragraph), 115
DefinitionList (class in rinoh.structure), 131
depth (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 69
Dimension (class in rinoh.dimension), 98
doc_format() (rinoh.color.Color class method), 98
Document (class in rinoh.document), 99
document() (rinoh.template.TemplateConfiguration method), 149
DocumentPart (class in rinoh.template), 149
DocumentPartTemplate (class in rinoh.template), 150
DocumentTemplate (class in rinoh.template), 148
DocumentTree (class in rinoh.document), 99
DOUBLE (in module rinoh.paragraph), 116
dpi (rinoh.image.ImageArgs attribute), 107
drop_if_empty (rinoh.template.ContentsPartTemplate attribute), 151
drop_if_empty (rinoh.template.DocumentPartTemplate attribute), 150
drop_if_empty (rinoh.template.FixedDocumentPartTemplate attribute), 152
drop_if_empty (rinoh.template.TitlePartTemplate attribute), 150
DummyFlowable (class in rinoh.flowable), 102

E

EN (in module rinoh.language), 109
encoding (rinoh.font.Font attribute), 104
end_at_page (rinoh.template.ContentsPartTemplate attribute), 151
end_at_page (rinoh.template.DocumentPartTemplate attribute), 150
end_at_page (rinoh.template.FixedDocumentPartTemplate attribute), 152
end_at_page (rinoh.template.TitlePartTemplate attribute), 151
ES (in module rinoh.language), 110
extra (rinoh.template.TitlePageTemplate attribute), 155

F

Field (class in rinoh.reference), 122
Figure (class in rinoh.image), 107
FigureStyle (class in rinoh.image), 32
file_or_filename (rinoh.image.ImageArgs attribute), 107
fill_color (rinoh.draw.ShapeStyle attribute), 18
fill_color (rinoh.table.TableCellBackgroundStyle attribute), 89
find_source() (rinoh.attribute.RuleSet method), 97
FixedDocumentPartTemplate (class in rinoh.template), 151
FixedSpacing (class in rinoh.paragraph), 115
Float (class in rinoh.flowable), 103
float (rinoh.flowable.FloatStyle attribute), 25
float (rinoh.image.FigureStyle attribute), 32
float (rinoh.table.TableWithCaptionStyle attribute), 144
FloatStyle (class in rinoh.flowable), 25
flow() (rinoh.flowable.Float method), 104
flow() (rinoh.index.IndexTarget method), 108
flow() (rinoh.reference.Note method), 119
flow() (rinoh.structure.Heading method), 123
Flowable (class in rinoh.flowable), 101
flowable_spacing (rinoh.flowable.GroupedFlowablesStyle attribute), 23
flowable_spacing (rinoh.image.FigureStyle attribute), 34
flowable_spacing (rinoh.index.IndexStyle attribute), 35
flowable_spacing (rinoh.structure.AdmonitionStyle attribute), 79
flowable_spacing (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 132

flowable_spacing (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 62, 124
flowable_spacing (rinoh.structure.SectionStyle attribute), 54
flowable_spacing (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 69
flowable_spacing (rinoh.table.TableCellStyle attribute), 86
flowable_spacing (rinoh.table.TableWithCaptionStyle attribute), 147
flowables (rinoh.template.FixedDocumentPartTemplate attribute), 151
flowables() (rinoh.flowable.GroupedFlowables method), 103
flowables() (rinoh.flowable.StaticGroupedFlowables method), 103
flowables() (rinoh.index.Index method), 108
flowables() (rinoh.structure.Admonition method), 142
flowables() (rinoh.structure.TableOfContents method), 131
FlowableState (class in rinoh.flowable), 101
FlowableStyle (class in rinoh.flowable), 18
FlowableWidth (class in rinoh.flowable), 104
Font (class in rinoh.font), 104
font_color (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 31
font_color (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 41
font_color (rinoh.reference.NoteMarkerStyle attribute), 52
font_color (rinoh.reference.ReferenceStyle attribute), 117
font_color (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 50
font_color (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 60
font_color (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 68, 130
font_color (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 140
font_color (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 136
font_color (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 78
font_color (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 73
font_color (rinoh.text.TextStyle attribute), 43
font_size (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 31
font_size (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 41
font_size (rinoh.reference.NoteMarkerStyle attribute), 52
font_size (rinoh.reference.ReferenceStyle attribute), 117
font_size (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 50
font_size (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 60
font_size (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 68, 130
font_size (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 140
font_size (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 136
font_size (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 78
font_size (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 73
font_size (rinoh.text.TextStyle attribute), 42
font_slant (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 31
font_slant (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 40
font_slant (rinoh.reference.NoteMarkerStyle attribute), 52
font_slant (rinoh.reference.ReferenceStyle attribute), 117
font_slant (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 50
font_slant (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 59
font_slant (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 67, 130
font_slant (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 140
font_slant (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 135
font_slant (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 78
font_slant (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 73
font_slant (rinoh.text.TextStyle attribute), 42
font_variant (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 31
font_variant (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 41
font_variant (rinoh.reference.NoteMarkerStyle attribute), 52
font_variant (rinoh.reference.ReferenceStyle attribute), 117
font_variant (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 50
font_variant (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 60
font_variant (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 68, 130

font_variant (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 141
font_variant (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 136
font_variant (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 78
font_variant (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 73
font_variant (rinoh.text.TextStyle attribute), 43
font_weight (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 30
font_weight (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 40
font_weight (rinoh.reference.NoteMarkerStyle attribute), 52
font_weight (rinoh.reference.ReferenceStyle attribute), 117
font_weight (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 49
font_weight (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 59
font_weight (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 67, 129
font_weight (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 140
font_weight (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 135
font_weight (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 77
font_weight (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 73
font_weight (rinoh.text.TextStyle attribute), 42
font_width (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 31
font_width (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 41
font_width (rinoh.reference.NoteMarkerStyle attribute), 52
font_width (rinoh.reference.ReferenceStyle attribute), 117
font_width (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 50
font_width (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 60
font_width (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 67, 130
font_width (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 140
font_width (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 135
font_width (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 78
font_width (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 73
font_width (rinoh.text.TextStyle attribute), 42
fonts() (rinoh.font.Typeface method), 105
FontSlant (class in rinoh.font.style), 106
FontVariant (class in rinoh.font.style), 106
FontWeight (class in rinoh.font.style), 106
FontWidth (class in rinoh.font.style), 106
footer_text (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplate attribute), 154
footer_text (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplateBase attribute), 152
format_number() (in module rinoh.number), 112
FR (in module rinoh.language), 110
front_matter (rinoh.templates.book.Book attribute), 93
front_matter_left_page (rinoh.templates.book.Book attribute), 94
front_matter_page (rinoh.templates.book.Book attribute), 94
front_matter_right_page (rinoh.templates.book.Book attribute), 94

G

get_font() (rinoh.font.Typeface method), 105
get_glyph_metrics() (rinoh.font.Font method), 104
get_kerning() (rinoh.font.Font method), 105
get_ligature() (rinoh.font.Font method), 105
get_position() (rinoh.paragraph.TabStop method), 116
get_rowspanned_columns() (rinoh.table.TableRow method), 147
get_selector() (rinoh.style.StyleSheet method), 143
Glyph (class in rinoh.paragraph), 116
GlyphsSpan (class in rinoh.paragraph), 116
Gray (class in rinoh.color), 98
GroupedFlowables (class in rinoh.flowable), 103
GroupedFlowablesState (class in rinoh.flowable), 103
GroupedFlowablesStyle (class in rinoh.flowable), 23

GroupedLabeledFlowables (class in rinoh.flowable), 103
grow() (rinoh.dimension.Dimension method), 99

H

has_class (rinoh.style.Styled property), 143
has_classes (rinoh.style.Styled property), 143
has_id (rinoh.style.Styled property), 143
header_footer_distance (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplate attribute), 154
header_footer_distance (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplateBase attribute), 152
header_text (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplate attribute), 154
header_text (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplateBase attribute), 152
Heading (class in rinoh.structure), 123
HeadingStyle (class in rinoh.structure), 56
height (rinoh.image.ImageArgs attribute), 107
height() (rinoh.text.StyledText method), 113
HexColor (class in rinoh.color), 98
hide (rinoh.draw.LineStyle attribute), 18
hide (rinoh.draw.ShapeStyle attribute), 18
hide (rinoh.flowable.FloatStyle attribute), 27
hide (rinoh.flowable.FlowableStyle attribute), 20
hide (rinoh.flowable.GroupedFlowablesStyle attribute), 25
hide (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowableStyle attribute), 23
hide (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 32
hide (rinoh.image.FigureStyle attribute), 34
hide (rinoh.index.IndexStyle attribute), 37
hide (rinoh.inline.InlineFlowableStyle attribute), 46
hide (rinoh.number.LabelStyle attribute), 111
hide (rinoh.number.NumberStyle attribute), 112
hide (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 40
hide (rinoh.reference.NoteMarkerStyle attribute), 54
hide (rinoh.reference.NoteStyle attribute), 122
hide (rinoh.reference.ReferenceStyle attribute), 118
hide (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 51
hide (rinoh.structure.AdmonitionStyle attribute), 81
hide (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 61
hide (rinoh.structure.HorizontalRuleStyle attribute), 83
hide (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 69, 131
hide (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 142
hide (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 134
hide (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 63, 126
hide (rinoh.structure.SectionStyle attribute), 56
hide (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 79
hide (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 71
hide (rinoh.style.Style attribute), 143
hide (rinoh.table.TableCellBackgroundStyle attribute), 89
hide (rinoh.table.TableCellBorderStyle attribute), 89
hide (rinoh.table.TableCellStyle attribute), 88
hide (rinoh.table.TableStyle attribute), 86
hide (rinoh.table.TableWithCaptionStyle attribute), 146
hide (rinoh.text.TextStyle attribute), 44
horizontal_align (rinoh.flowable.FloatStyle attribute), 25
horizontal_align (rinoh.flowable.FlowableStyle attribute), 18
horizontal_align (rinoh.flowable.GroupedFlowablesStyle attribute), 23
horizontal_align (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowableStyle attribute), 21
horizontal_align (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 28
horizontal_align (rinoh.image.FigureStyle attribute), 32
horizontal_align (rinoh.index.IndexStyle attribute), 35

horizontal_align (rinoh.inline.InlineFlowableStyle attribute), 44
horizontal_align (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 38
horizontal_align (rinoh.reference.NoteStyle attribute), 120
horizontal_align (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 47
horizontal_align (rinoh.structure.AdmonitionStyle attribute), 80
horizontal_align (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 57
horizontal_align (rinoh.structure.HorizontalRuleStyle attribute), 82
horizontal_align (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 65, 127
horizontal_align (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 138
horizontal_align (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 132
horizontal_align (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 62, 124
horizontal_align (rinoh.structure.SectionStyle attribute), 54
horizontal_align (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 75
horizontal_align (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 69
horizontal_align (rinoh.table.TableCellStyle attribute), 87
horizontal_align (rinoh.table.TableStyle attribute), 84
horizontal_align (rinoh.table.TableWithCaptionStyle attribute), 145
HorizontalAlignment (class in rinoh.flowable), 104
HorizontalRule (class in rinoh.structure), 142
HorizontalRuleStyle (class in rinoh.structure), 82
HU (in module rinoh.language), 110
hyphen_chars (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 31
hyphen_chars (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 41
hyphen_chars (rinoh.reference.NoteMarkerStyle attribute), 53
hyphen_chars (rinoh.reference.ReferenceStyle attribute), 118
hyphen_chars (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 50
hyphen_chars (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 60
hyphen_chars (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 68, 130
hyphen_chars (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 141
hyphen_chars (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 136
hyphen_chars (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 78
hyphen_chars (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 74
hyphen_chars (rinoh.text.TextStyle attribute), 43
hyphen_lang (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 32
hyphen_lang (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 41
hyphen_lang (rinoh.reference.NoteMarkerStyle attribute), 53
hyphen_lang (rinoh.reference.ReferenceStyle attribute), 118
hyphen_lang (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 51
hyphen_lang (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 60
hyphen_lang (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 68, 131
hyphen_lang (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 141
hyphen_lang (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 136
hyphen_lang (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 79
hyphen_lang (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 74
hyphen_lang (rinoh.text.TextStyle attribute), 43
hyphenate (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 31
hyphenate (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 41
hyphenate (rinoh.reference.NoteMarkerStyle attribute), 52
hyphenate (rinoh.reference.ReferenceStyle attribute), 118
hyphenate (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 50
hyphenate (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 60
hyphenate (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 68, 130
hyphenate (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 141
hyphenate (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 136
hyphenate (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 78
hyphenate (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 73
hyphenate (rinoh.text.TextStyle attribute), 43
HyphenatorStore (class in rinoh.paragraph), 116

I

Image (class in rinoh.image), 106
ImageArgs (class in rinoh.image), 106
INCH (in module rinoh.dimension), 99
indent_first (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 28
indent_first (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 37
indent_first (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 46
indent_first (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 56
indent_first (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 64, 127
indent_first (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 137
indent_first (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 134
indent_first (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 74
indent_first (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 71
Index (class in rinoh.index), 108
IndexLabel (class in rinoh.index), 108
IndexSection (class in rinoh.index), 108
IndexStyle (class in rinoh.index), 35
IndexTarget (class in rinoh.index), 108
IndexTerm (class in rinoh.index), 108
initials (rinoh.index.IndexStyle attribute), 35
inline_title (rinoh.structure.AdmonitionStyle attribute), 79
InlineFlowable (class in rinoh.inline), 114
InlineFlowableStyle (class in rinoh.inline), 44
InlineImage (class in rinoh.image), 106
InlineIndexTarget (class in rinoh.index), 108
input
    rinoh command line option, 5
Integer (class in rinoh.attribute), 97
is_script() (rinoh.text.StyledText method), 113
IT (in module rinoh.language), 110
items (rinoh.text.MixedStyledText property), 114
items (rinoh.text.StyledText property), 114

J

JUNIOR_LEGAL (in module rinoh.paper), 112

K

keep_with_next (rinoh.flowable.FloatStyle attribute), 26
keep_with_next (rinoh.flowable.FlowableStyle attribute), 19
keep_with_next (rinoh.flowable.GroupedFlowablesStyle attribute), 24
keep_with_next (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowableStyle attribute), 22
keep_with_next (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 29
keep_with_next (rinoh.image.FigureStyle attribute), 33
keep_with_next (rinoh.index.IndexStyle attribute), 36
keep_with_next (rinoh.inline.InlineFlowableStyle attribute), 45
keep_with_next (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 39
keep_with_next (rinoh.reference.NoteStyle attribute), 121
keep_with_next (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 48
keep_with_next (rinoh.structure.AdmonitionStyle attribute), 81
keep_with_next (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 56
keep_with_next (rinoh.structure.HorizontalRuleStyle attribute), 83
keep_with_next (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 66, 128
keep_with_next (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 139
keep_with_next (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 133
keep_with_next (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 63, 125
keep_with_next (rinoh.structure.SectionStyle attribute), 55

keep_with_next (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 76
keep_with_next (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 70
keep_with_next (rinoh.table.TableCellStyle attribute), 88
keep_with_next (rinoh.table.TableStyle attribute), 85
keep_with_next (rinoh.table.TableWithCaptionStyle attribute), 145
kerning (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 31
kerning (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 41
kerning (rinoh.reference.NoteMarkerStyle attribute), 52
kerning (rinoh.reference.ReferenceStyle attribute), 118
kerning (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 50
kerning (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 60
kerning (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 68, 130
kerning (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 141
kerning (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 136
kerning (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 78
kerning (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 73
kerning (rinoh.text.TextStyle attribute), 43

L

Label (class in rinoh.number), 110
label_max_width (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowableStyle attribute), 20
label_max_width (rinoh.reference.NoteStyle attribute), 120
label_min_width (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowableStyle attribute), 20
label_min_width (rinoh.reference.NoteStyle attribute), 120
label_prefix (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 30
label_prefix (rinoh.number.LabelStyle attribute), 111
label_prefix (rinoh.number.NumberStyle attribute), 111
label_prefix (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 40
label_prefix (rinoh.reference.NoteMarkerStyle attribute), 53
label_prefix (rinoh.reference.ReferenceStyle attribute), 119
label_prefix (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 49
label_prefix (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 59
label_prefix (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 67, 129
label_prefix (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 140
label_prefix (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 135
label_prefix (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 64, 126
label_prefix (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 77
label_prefix (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 72
label_spacing (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowableStyle attribute), 21
label_spacing (rinoh.reference.NoteStyle attribute), 120
label_suffix (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 30
label_suffix (rinoh.number.LabelStyle attribute), 111
label_suffix (rinoh.number.NumberStyle attribute), 111
label_suffix (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 40
label_suffix (rinoh.reference.NoteMarkerStyle attribute), 53
label_suffix (rinoh.reference.ReferenceStyle attribute), 119
label_suffix (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 49
label_suffix (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 59
label_suffix (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 67, 129
label_suffix (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 140
label_suffix (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 135
label_suffix (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 64, 126
label_suffix (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 77
label_suffix (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 72
LabeledFlowable (class in rinoh.flowable), 102
LabeledFlowableState (class in rinoh.flowable), 102
LabeledFlowableStyle (class in rinoh.flowable), 20

LabelStyle (class in rinoh.number), 111
Language (class in rinoh.language), 108
language (rinoh.template.DocumentTemplate attribute), 148
language (rinoh.templates.article.Article attribute), 91
language (rinoh.templates.book.Book attribute), 93
languages (rinoh.language.Language attribute), 109
Leading (class in rinoh.paragraph), 115
LEDGER (in module rinoh.paper), 112
left_margin (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplate attribute), 155
left_margin (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplateBase attribute), 153
left_margin (rinoh.template.PageTemplateBase attribute), 157
left_margin (rinoh.template.TitlePageTemplate attribute), 156
LEGAL (in module rinoh.paper), 112
LETTER (in module rinoh.paper), 112
ligatures (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 31
ligatures (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 41
ligatures (rinoh.reference.NoteMarkerStyle attribute), 52
ligatures (rinoh.reference.ReferenceStyle attribute), 118
ligatures (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 50
ligatures (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 60
ligatures (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 68, 130
ligatures (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 141
ligatures (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 136
ligatures (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 78
ligatures (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 73
ligatures (rinoh.text.TextStyle attribute), 43
limit_width (rinoh.image.ImageArgs attribute), 106
Line (class in rinoh.draw), 101
line_spacing (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 28
line_spacing (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 37
line_spacing (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 47
line_spacing (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 57
line_spacing (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 64, 127
line_spacing (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 137
line_spacing (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 134
line_spacing (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 75
line_spacing (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 71
LineSpacing (class in rinoh.paragraph), 115
LineStyle (class in rinoh.draw), 18
link (rinoh.reference.NoteMarkerStyle attribute), 51
link (rinoh.reference.ReferenceStyle attribute), 117
List (class in rinoh.structure), 123
list_class (rinoh.image.ListOfFiguresSection attribute), 108
list_class (rinoh.table.ListOfTablesSection attribute), 147
ListItem (class in rinoh.structure), 126
ListItemLabel (class in rinoh.structure), 126
ListItemLabelStyle (class in rinoh.structure), 64, 126
ListOfEntryStyle (class in rinoh.structure), 137
ListOfFigures (class in rinoh.image), 108
ListOfFiguresSection (class in rinoh.image), 108
ListOfStyle (class in rinoh.structure), 132
ListOfTables (class in rinoh.table), 147
ListOfTablesSection (class in rinoh.table), 147
ListStyle (class in rinoh.structure), 61, 123
Locale (class in rinoh.text), 114
location (rinoh.attribute.RuleSetFile property), 97
location (rinoh.reference.NoteStyle attribute), 120

M

margin_left (rinoh.flowable.FloatStyle attribute), 26
margin_left (rinoh.flowable.FlowableStyle attribute), 19
margin_left (rinoh.flowable.GroupedFlowablesStyle attribute), 24
margin_left (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowableStyle attribute), 21
margin_left (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 29
margin_left (rinoh.image.FigureStyle attribute), 33
margin_left (rinoh.index.IndexStyle attribute), 35
margin_left (rinoh.inline.InlineFlowableStyle attribute), 44
margin_left (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 38
margin_left (rinoh.reference.NoteStyle attribute), 121
margin_left (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 48
margin_left (rinoh.structure.AdmonitionStyle attribute), 80
margin_left (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 57
margin_left (rinoh.structure.HorizontalRuleStyle attribute), 82
margin_left (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 65, 128
margin_left (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 138
margin_left (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 132
margin_left (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 62, 124
margin_left (rinoh.structure.SectionStyle attribute), 55
margin_left (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 76
margin_left (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 70
margin_left (rinoh.table.TableCellStyle attribute), 87
margin_left (rinoh.table.TableStyle attribute), 84
margin_left (rinoh.table.TableWithCaptionStyle attribute), 145
margin_right (rinoh.flowable.FloatStyle attribute), 26
margin_right (rinoh.flowable.FlowableStyle attribute), 19
margin_right (rinoh.flowable.GroupedFlowablesStyle attribute), 24
margin_right (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowableStyle attribute), 21
margin_right (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 29
margin_right (rinoh.image.FigureStyle attribute), 33
margin_right (rinoh.index.IndexStyle attribute), 36
margin_right (rinoh.inline.InlineFlowableStyle attribute), 44
margin_right (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 38
margin_right (rinoh.reference.NoteStyle attribute), 121
margin_right (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 48
margin_right (rinoh.structure.AdmonitionStyle attribute), 80
margin_right (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 58
margin_right (rinoh.structure.HorizontalRuleStyle attribute), 82
margin_right (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 65, 128
margin_right (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 138
margin_right (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 132
margin_right (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 62, 124
margin_right (rinoh.structure.SectionStyle attribute), 55
margin_right (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 76
margin_right (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 70
margin_right (rinoh.table.TableCellStyle attribute), 87
margin_right (rinoh.table.TableStyle attribute), 85
margin_right (rinoh.table.TableWithCaptionStyle attribute), 145
matcher (in module rinoh.stylesheets), 11
MixedStyledText (class in rinoh.text), 114
MM (in module rinoh.dimension), 99
module
    rinoh.attribute, 97
    rinoh.color, 98
    rinoh.dimension, 98
    rinoh.document, 99

rinoh.draw, 101
rinoh.flowable, 101
rinoh.font, 104
rinoh.font.style, 106
rinoh.image, 106
rinoh.index, 108
rinoh.inline, 114
rinoh.language, 108
rinoh.number, 110
rinoh.paper, 112
rinoh.paragraph, 113
rinoh.reference, 116
rinoh.strings, 142
rinoh.structure, 123
rinoh.style, 142
rinoh.stylesheets, 11
rinoh.table, 144
rinoh.template, 148
rinoh.templates.article, 91
rinoh.templates.book, 92
rinoh.text, 113

N

new_page() (rinoh.template.DocumentPart method), 149
NL (in module rinoh.language), 110
no_break_after (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 32
no_break_after (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 42
no_break_after (rinoh.reference.NoteMarkerStyle attribute), 53
no_break_after (rinoh.reference.ReferenceStyle attribute), 118
no_break_after (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 51
no_break_after (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 61
no_break_after (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 68, 131
no_break_after (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 141
no_break_after (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 136
no_break_after (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 79
no_break_after (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 74
no_break_after (rinoh.text.TextStyle attribute), 43
NoBreakAfter (class in rinoh.text), 114
Note (class in rinoh.reference), 119
NoteMarkerBase (class in rinoh.reference), 122
NoteMarkerByID (class in rinoh.reference), 122
NoteMarkerStyle (class in rinoh.reference), 51
NoteMarkerWithNote (class in rinoh.reference), 122
NoteStyle (class in rinoh.reference), 120
number_format (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 27
number_format (rinoh.number.NumberStyle attribute), 111
number_format (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 38
number_format (rinoh.reference.NoteMarkerStyle attribute), 53
number_format (rinoh.reference.ReferenceStyle attribute), 118
number_format (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 47
number_format (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 57
number_format (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 65, 127
number_format (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 137
number_format (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 134
number_format (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 64, 126
number_format (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 75
number_format (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 72

number_separator (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 28
number_separator (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 38
number_separator (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 47
number_separator (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 57
number_separator (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 64, 126
number_separator (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 138
number_separator (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 134
number_separator (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 75
number_separator (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 72
NumberFormat (class in rinoh.number), 110
numbering_level (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 27
numbering_level (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 38
numbering_level (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 47
numbering_level (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 56
numbering_level (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 65, 127
numbering_level (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 138
numbering_level (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 135
numbering_level (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 75
numbering_level (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 72
NumberStyle (class in rinoh.number), 111

O

OptionSet (class in rinoh.attribute), 97
ordered (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 61, 123
OverrideDefault (class in rinoh.attribute), 97

P

padding (rinoh.flowable.FloatStyle attribute), 26
padding (rinoh.flowable.FlowableStyle attribute), 19
padding (rinoh.flowable.GroupedFlowablesStyle attribute), 24
padding (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowableStyle attribute), 21
padding (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 29
padding (rinoh.image.FigureStyle attribute), 33
padding (rinoh.index.IndexStyle attribute), 36
padding (rinoh.inline.InlineFlowableStyle attribute), 44
padding (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 38
padding (rinoh.reference.NoteStyle attribute), 121
padding (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 48
padding (rinoh.structure.AdmonitionStyle attribute), 80
padding (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 58
padding (rinoh.structure.HorizontalRuleStyle attribute), 82
padding (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 65, 128
padding (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 138
padding (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 133
padding (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 62, 124
padding (rinoh.structure.SectionStyle attribute), 55
padding (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 76
padding (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 70
padding (rinoh.table.TableCellStyle attribute), 87
padding (rinoh.table.TableStyle attribute), 85
padding (rinoh.table.TableWithCaptionStyle attribute), 145
padding_bottom (rinoh.flowable.FloatStyle attribute), 26
padding_bottom (rinoh.flowable.FlowableStyle attribute), 19
padding_bottom (rinoh.flowable.GroupedFlowablesStyle attribute), 24
padding_bottom (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowableStyle attribute), 22
padding_bottom (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 29
padding_bottom (rinoh.image.FigureStyle attribute), 33

padding_bottom (rinoh.index.IndexStyle attribute), 36
padding_bottom (rinoh.inline.InlineFlowableStyle attribute), 45
padding_bottom (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 39
padding_bottom (rinoh.reference.NoteStyle attribute), 121
padding_bottom (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 48
padding_bottom (rinoh.structure.AdmonitionStyle attribute), 80
padding_bottom (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 58
padding_bottom (rinoh.structure.HorizontalRuleStyle attribute), 83
padding_bottom (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 66, 128
padding_bottom (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 139
padding_bottom (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 133
padding_bottom (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 63, 125
padding_bottom (rinoh.structure.SectionStyle attribute), 55
padding_bottom (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 76
padding_bottom (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 70
padding_bottom (rinoh.table.TableCellStyle attribute), 87
padding_bottom (rinoh.table.TableStyle attribute), 85
padding_bottom (rinoh.table.TableWithCaptionStyle attribute), 145
padding_left (rinoh.flowable.FloatStyle attribute), 26
padding_left (rinoh.flowable.FlowableStyle attribute), 19
padding_left (rinoh.flowable.GroupedFlowablesStyle attribute), 24
padding_left (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowableStyle attribute), 21
padding_left (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 29
padding_left (rinoh.image.FigureStyle attribute), 33
padding_left (rinoh.index.IndexStyle attribute), 36
padding_left (rinoh.inline.InlineFlowableStyle attribute), 45
padding_left (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 39
padding_left (rinoh.reference.NoteStyle attribute), 121
padding_left (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 48
padding_left (rinoh.structure.AdmonitionStyle attribute), 80
padding_left (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 58
padding_left (rinoh.structure.HorizontalRuleStyle attribute), 82
padding_left (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 66, 128
padding_left (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 138
padding_left (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 133
padding_left (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 62, 124
padding_left (rinoh.structure.SectionStyle attribute), 55
padding_left (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 76
padding_left (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 70
padding_left (rinoh.table.TableCellStyle attribute), 87
padding_left (rinoh.table.TableStyle attribute), 85
padding_left (rinoh.table.TableWithCaptionStyle attribute), 145
padding_right (rinoh.flowable.FloatStyle attribute), 26
padding_right (rinoh.flowable.FlowableStyle attribute), 19
padding_right (rinoh.flowable.GroupedFlowablesStyle attribute), 24
padding_right (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowableStyle attribute), 22
padding_right (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 29
padding_right (rinoh.image.FigureStyle attribute), 33
padding_right (rinoh.index.IndexStyle attribute), 36
padding_right (rinoh.inline.InlineFlowableStyle attribute), 45
padding_right (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 39
padding_right (rinoh.reference.NoteStyle attribute), 121
padding_right (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 48
padding_right (rinoh.structure.AdmonitionStyle attribute), 80
padding_right (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 58
padding_right (rinoh.structure.HorizontalRuleStyle attribute), 82
padding_right (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 66, 128
padding_right (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 138

padding_right (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 133
padding_right (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 62, 125
padding_right (rinoh.structure.SectionStyle attribute), 55
padding_right (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 76
padding_right (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 70
padding_right (rinoh.table.TableCellStyle attribute), 87
padding_right (rinoh.table.TableStyle attribute), 85
padding_right (rinoh.table.TableWithCaptionStyle attribute), 145
padding_top (rinoh.flowable.FloatStyle attribute), 26
padding_top (rinoh.flowable.FlowableStyle attribute), 19
padding_top (rinoh.flowable.GroupedFlowablesStyle attribute), 24
padding_top (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowableStyle attribute), 22
padding_top (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 29
padding_top (rinoh.image.FigureStyle attribute), 33
padding_top (rinoh.index.IndexStyle attribute), 36
padding_top (rinoh.inline.InlineFlowableStyle attribute), 45
padding_top (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 39
padding_top (rinoh.reference.NoteStyle attribute), 121
padding_top (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 48
padding_top (rinoh.structure.AdmonitionStyle attribute), 80
padding_top (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 58
padding_top (rinoh.structure.HorizontalRuleStyle attribute), 82
padding_top (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 66, 128
padding_top (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 139
padding_top (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 133
padding_top (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 62, 125
padding_top (rinoh.structure.SectionStyle attribute), 55
padding_top (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 76
padding_top (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 70
padding_top (rinoh.table.TableCellStyle attribute), 87
padding_top (rinoh.table.TableStyle attribute), 85
padding_top (rinoh.table.TableWithCaptionStyle attribute), 145
Page (class in rinoh.document), 100
page (rinoh.document.Page property), 100
page (rinoh.templates.article.Article attribute), 92
page (rinoh.templates.book.Book attribute), 94
page_break (rinoh.flowable.FloatStyle attribute), 27
page_break (rinoh.flowable.FlowableStyle attribute), 20
page_break (rinoh.flowable.GroupedFlowablesStyle attribute), 25
page_break (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowableStyle attribute), 23
page_break (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 30
page_break (rinoh.image.FigureStyle attribute), 34
page_break (rinoh.index.IndexStyle attribute), 37
page_break (rinoh.inline.InlineFlowableStyle attribute), 46
page_break (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 40
page_break (rinoh.reference.NoteStyle attribute), 122
page_break (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 49
page_break (rinoh.structure.AdmonitionStyle attribute), 81
page_break (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 59
page_break (rinoh.structure.HorizontalRuleStyle attribute), 83
page_break (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 67, 129
page_break (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 139
page_break (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 134
page_break (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 63, 126
page_break (rinoh.structure.SectionStyle attribute), 56
page_break (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 77
page_break (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 71
page_break (rinoh.table.TableCellStyle attribute), 88

page_break (rinoh.table.TableStyle attribute), 86
page_break (rinoh.table.TableWithCaptionStyle attribute), 146
page_number_format (rinoh.template.ContentsPartTemplate attribute), 151
page_number_format (rinoh.template.DocumentPartTemplate attribute), 150
page_number_format (rinoh.template.FixedDocumentPartTemplate attribute), 151
page_number_format (rinoh.template.TitlePartTemplate attribute), 150
page_number_prefix (rinoh.template.ContentsPartTemplate attribute), 151
page_number_prefix (rinoh.template.DocumentPartTemplate attribute), 150
page_number_prefix (rinoh.template.FixedDocumentPartTemplate attribute), 151
page_number_prefix (rinoh.template.TitlePartTemplate attribute), 150
page_orientation (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplate attribute), 154
page_orientation (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplateBase attribute), 153
page_orientation (rinoh.template.PageTemplateBase attribute), 157
page_orientation (rinoh.template.TitlePageTemplate attribute), 156
page_size (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplate attribute), 154
page_size (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplateBase attribute), 152
page_size (rinoh.template.PageTemplateBase attribute), 156
page_size (rinoh.template.TitlePageTemplate attribute), 155
PageBreak (class in rinoh.flowable), 102
PageNumberFormat (class in rinoh.document), 100
PageOrientation (class in rinoh.document), 100
PageTemplateBase (class in rinoh.template), 156
PageType (class in rinoh.document), 100
Paper (class in rinoh.paper), 112
Paragraph (class in rinoh.paragraph), 113
ParagraphBase (class in rinoh.paragraph), 113
ParagraphState (class in rinoh.paragraph), 113
ParagraphStyle (class in rinoh.paragraph), 37
parse_string() (rinoh.color.Color class method), 98
ParseError, 97
parts (rinoh.template.DocumentTemplate attribute), 148
parts (rinoh.templates.article.Article attribute), 91
parts (rinoh.templates.book.Book attribute), 92
PartsList (class in rinoh.template), 149
PERCENT (in module rinoh.dimension), 99
PICA (in module rinoh.dimension), 99
PL (in module rinoh.language), 110
place() (rinoh.document.Page method), 100
Polygon (class in rinoh.draw), 101
position (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 31
position (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 41
position (rinoh.reference.NoteMarkerStyle attribute), 52
position (rinoh.reference.ReferenceStyle attribute), 117
position (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 50
position (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 60
position (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 68, 130
position (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 141
position (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 136
position (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 78
position (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 73
position (rinoh.text.TextStyle attribute), 43
prepare() (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowable method), 102
prepare() (rinoh.flowable.StaticGroupedFlowables method), 103
prepare() (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphBase method), 113
prepare() (rinoh.reference.NoteMarkerBase method), 122
prepare() (rinoh.reference.NoteMarkerWithNote method), 122
prepare() (rinoh.structure.Heading method), 123
prepare() (rinoh.table.Table method), 144

prepare() (rinoh.table.TableRow method), 147
prepare() (rinoh.table.TableSection method), 147
prepare() (rinoh.text.MixedStyledText method), 114
ProportionalSpacing (class in rinoh.paragraph), 115
PT (in module rinoh.dimension), 99

Q

QUARTERS (in module rinoh.dimension), 99
quiet (rinoh.reference.NoteMarkerStyle attribute), 51
quiet (rinoh.reference.ReferenceStyle attribute), 117

R

Rectangle (class in rinoh.draw), 101
Reference (class in rinoh.reference), 116
ReferenceField (class in rinoh.reference), 119
ReferenceStyle (class in rinoh.reference), 116
ReferenceText (class in rinoh.reference), 119
ReferenceType (class in rinoh.reference), 119
ReferencingParagraph (class in rinoh.reference), 119
ReferencingParagraphStyle (class in rinoh.reference), 46
render() (rinoh.document.Document method), 100
render() (rinoh.document.Page method), 100
render() (rinoh.flowable.GroupedFlowables method), 103
render() (rinoh.flowable.GroupedLabeledFlowables method), 103
render() (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowable method), 102
render() (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphBase method), 113
render() (rinoh.structure.HorizontalRule method), 142
render() (rinoh.table.Table method), 144
repeat_head (rinoh.table.TableStyle attribute), 84
rgba (rinoh.color.Color property), 98
right_margin (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplate attribute), 155
right_margin (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplateBase attribute), 153
right_margin (rinoh.template.PageTemplateBase attribute), 157
right_margin (rinoh.template.TitlePageTemplate attribute), 156
rinoh command line option
    --docs, 6
    --format, 5
    --help, 5
    --install-resources, 5
    --list-fonts, 6
    --list-formats, 6
    --list-options, 6
    --list-stylesheets, 5
    --list-templates, 5
    --option, 5
    --output, 5
    --paper, 5
    --stylesheet, 5
    --template, 5
    --version, 6
    --versions, 6
    -f, 5
    -h, 5
    -i, 5
    -O, 5
    -o, 5
    -p, 5

-s, 5
-t, 5
input, 5
rinoh.attribute
module, 97
rinoh.color
module, 98
rinoh.dimension
module, 98
rinoh.document
module, 99
rinoh.draw
module, 101
rinoh.flowable
module, 101
rinoh.font
module, 104
rinoh.font.style
module, 106
rinoh.image
module, 106
rinoh.index
module, 108
rinoh.inline
module, 114
rinoh.language
module, 108
rinoh.number
module, 110
rinoh.paper
module, 112
rinoh.paragraph
module, 113
rinoh.reference
module, 116
rinoh.strings
module, 142
rinoh.structure
module, 123
rinoh.style
module, 142
rinoh.stylesheets
module, 11
rinoh.table
module, 144
rinoh.template
module, 148
rinoh.templates.article
module, 91
rinoh.templates.book
module, 92
rinoh.text
module, 113
rinoh_documents
Sphinx builder configuration value, 7
rinoh_domain_indices
Sphinx builder configuration value, 9
rinoh_logo

Sphinx builder configuration value, 9
rinoh_metadata
Sphinx builder configuration value, 9
rinoh_paper_size
Sphinx builder configuration value, 8
rinoh_stylesheet
Sphinx builder configuration value, 8
rinoh_targets
Sphinx builder configuration value, 8
rinoh_template
Sphinx builder configuration value, 8
root (rinoh.attribute.RuleSetFile property), 97
rotate (rinoh.image.ImageArgs attribute), 107
RuleSet (class in rinoh.attribute), 97
RuleSetFile (class in rinoh.attribute), 97

S

same_page (rinoh.flowable.GroupedFlowablesStyle attribute), 23
same_page (rinoh.image.FigureStyle attribute), 34
same_page (rinoh.index.IndexStyle attribute), 35
same_page (rinoh.structure.AdmonitionStyle attribute), 80
same_page (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 132
same_page (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 62, 124
same_page (rinoh.structure.SectionStyle attribute), 54
same_page (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 69
same_page (rinoh.table.TableCellStyle attribute), 87
same_page (rinoh.table.TableWithCaptionStyle attribute), 147
Scale (class in rinoh.image), 107
scale (rinoh.image.ImageArgs attribute), 107
script_level() (rinoh.text.StyledText method), 113
Section (class in rinoh.structure), 123
SectionStyle (class in rinoh.structure), 54
SetMetadataFlowable (class in rinoh.flowable), 102
Shape (class in rinoh.draw), 101
ShapeStyle (class in rinoh.draw), 18
show_in_toc (rinoh.structure.SectionStyle attribute), 54
sideways (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplate attribute), 155
sideways (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplateBase attribute), 153
sideways (rinoh.template.PageTemplateBase attribute), 157
sideways (rinoh.template.TitlePageTemplate attribute), 156
SINGLE (in module rinoh.paragraph), 116
SingleStyledText (class in rinoh.text), 114
space_above (rinoh.flowable.FloatStyle attribute), 25
space_above (rinoh.flowable.FlowableStyle attribute), 19
space_above (rinoh.flowable.GroupedFlowablesStyle attribute), 23
space_above (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowableStyle attribute), 21
space_above (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 28
space_above (rinoh.image.FigureStyle attribute), 32
space_above (rinoh.index.IndexStyle attribute), 35
space_above (rinoh.inline.InlineFlowableStyle attribute), 44
space_above (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 38
space_above (rinoh.reference.NoteStyle attribute), 120
space_above (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 47
space_above (rinoh.structure.AdmonitionStyle attribute), 80
space_above (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 57
space_above (rinoh.structure.HorizontalRuleStyle attribute), 82
space_above (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 65, 127

space_above (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 138
space_above (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 132
space_above (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 62, 124
space_above (rinoh.structure.SectionStyle attribute), 54
space_above (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 75
space_above (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 70
space_above (rinoh.table.TableCellStyle attribute), 87
space_above (rinoh.table.TableStyle attribute), 84
space_above (rinoh.table.TableWithCaptionStyle attribute), 145
space_below (rinoh.flowable.FloatStyle attribute), 26
space_below (rinoh.flowable.FlowableStyle attribute), 19
space_below (rinoh.flowable.GroupedFlowablesStyle attribute), 23
space_below (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowableStyle attribute), 21
space_below (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 28
space_below (rinoh.image.FigureStyle attribute), 33
space_below (rinoh.index.IndexStyle attribute), 35
space_below (rinoh.inline.InlineFlowableStyle attribute), 44
space_below (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 38
space_below (rinoh.reference.NoteStyle attribute), 120
space_below (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 47
space_below (rinoh.structure.AdmonitionStyle attribute), 80
space_below (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 57
space_below (rinoh.structure.HorizontalRuleStyle attribute), 82
space_below (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 65, 127
space_below (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 138
space_below (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 132
space_below (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 62, 124
space_below (rinoh.structure.SectionStyle attribute), 54
space_below (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 75
space_below (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 70
space_below (rinoh.table.TableCellStyle attribute), 87
space_below (rinoh.table.TableStyle attribute), 84
space_below (rinoh.table.TableWithCaptionStyle attribute), 145
sphinx (in module rinoh.stylesheets), 11
Sphinx builder configuration value
    rinoh_documents, 7
    rinoh_domain_indices, 9
    rinoh_logo, 9
    rinoh_metadata, 9
    rinoh_paper_size, 8
    rinoh_stylesheet, 8
    rinoh_targets, 8
    rinoh_template, 8
sphinx_article (in module rinoh.stylesheets), 11
sphinx_base14 (in module rinoh.stylesheets), 11
split_minimum_rows (rinoh.table.TableStyle attribute), 84
STANDARD (in module rinoh.paragraph), 116
StaticGroupedFlowables (class in rinoh.flowable), 103
StringField (class in rinoh.strings), 142
Strings (class in rinoh.strings), 142
strings (rinoh.template.DocumentTemplate attribute), 148
strings (rinoh.templates.article.Article attribute), 91
strings (rinoh.templates.book.Book attribute), 93
Stroke (class in rinoh.draw), 101
stroke (rinoh.draw.LineStyle attribute), 18
stroke (rinoh.draw.ShapeStyle attribute), 18
stroke (rinoh.structure.HorizontalRuleStyle attribute), 84
stroke (rinoh.table.TableCellBackgroundStyle attribute), 89

stroke (rinoh.table.TableCellBorderStyle attribute), 89
Style (class in rinoh.style), 143
style_class (rinoh.draw.Line attribute), 101
style_class (rinoh.draw.Shape attribute), 101
style_class (rinoh.flowable.Float attribute), 104
style_class (rinoh.flowable.GroupedFlowables attribute), 103
style_class (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowable attribute), 102
style_class (rinoh.image.Caption attribute), 107
style_class (rinoh.image.Figure attribute), 107
style_class (rinoh.index.Index attribute), 108
style_class (rinoh.inline.InlineFlowable attribute), 114
style_class (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphBase attribute), 113
style_class (rinoh.reference.Note attribute), 119
style_class (rinoh.reference.NoteMarkerBase attribute), 122
style_class (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraph attribute), 119
style_class (rinoh.structure.Admonition attribute), 142
style_class (rinoh.structure.Heading attribute), 123
style_class (rinoh.structure.HorizontalRule attribute), 142
style_class (rinoh.structure.List attribute), 123
style_class (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabel attribute), 126
style_class (rinoh.structure.TableOfContents attribute), 131
style_class (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntry attribute), 131
style_class (rinoh.style.Styled attribute), 142
style_class (rinoh.table.Table attribute), 144
style_class (rinoh.table.TableCell attribute), 147
style_class (rinoh.table.TableCellBackground attribute), 147
style_class (rinoh.table.TableCellBorder attribute), 147
style_class (rinoh.table.TableWithCaption attribute), 144
style_class (rinoh.text.StyledText attribute), 114
Styled (class in rinoh.style), 142
StyledMatcher (class in rinoh.style), 144
StyledText (class in rinoh.text), 113
StyleSheet (class in rinoh.style), 143
stylesheet (rinoh.template.DocumentTemplate attribute), 148
stylesheet (rinoh.templates.article.Article attribute), 91
stylesheet (rinoh.templates.book.Book attribute), 92
StyleSheetFile (class in rinoh.style), 144

T

tab_stops (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 28
tab_stops (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 38
tab_stops (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 47
tab_stops (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 57
tab_stops (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 65, 127
tab_stops (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 137
tab_stops (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 134
tab_stops (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 75
tab_stops (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 72
TabAlign (class in rinoh.paragraph), 116
Table (class in rinoh.table), 144
TableBody (class in rinoh.table), 147
TableCell (class in rinoh.table), 147
TableCellBackground (class in rinoh.table), 147
TableCellBackgroundStyle (class in rinoh.table), 89
TableCellBorder (class in rinoh.table), 147
TableCellBorderStyle (class in rinoh.table), 89
TableCellStyle (class in rinoh.table), 86

TableHead (class in rinoh.table), 147
TableOfContents (class in rinoh.structure), 131
TableOfContentsEntry (class in rinoh.structure), 131
TableOfContentsEntryStyle (class in rinoh.structure), 74
TableOfContentsSection (class in rinoh.structure), 131
TableOfContentsStyle (class in rinoh.structure), 69
TableRow (class in rinoh.table), 147
TableSection (class in rinoh.table), 147
TableStyle (class in rinoh.table), 84
TableWithCaption (class in rinoh.table), 144
TableWithCaptionStyle (class in rinoh.table), 144
TABLOID (in module rinoh.paper), 112
TabStop (class in rinoh.paragraph), 116
TabStopList (class in rinoh.paragraph), 116
target_has_class() (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraph method), 119
target_has_classes() (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraph method), 119
target_is_of_type() (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraph method), 119
target_style() (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraph method), 119
template (rinoh.template.TemplateConfiguration attribute), 149
TemplateConfiguration (class in rinoh.template), 148
text (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 46
text (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 137
text (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 74
text_align (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 28
text_align (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 37
text_align (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 47
text_align (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 57
text_align (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 65, 127
text_align (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 137
text_align (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 134
text_align (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 75
text_align (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 72
TextAlign (class in rinoh.paragraph), 114
TextPosition (class in rinoh.font.style), 106
TextStyle (class in rinoh.text), 42
title (rinoh.flowable.GroupedFlowablesStyle attribute), 23
title (rinoh.image.FigureStyle attribute), 34
title (rinoh.index.IndexStyle attribute), 35
title (rinoh.structure.AdmonitionStyle attribute), 79
title (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 132
title (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 61, 124
title (rinoh.structure.SectionStyle attribute), 54
title (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 69
title (rinoh.table.TableCellStyle attribute), 86
title (rinoh.table.TableWithCaptionStyle attribute), 146
title (rinoh.templates.book.Book attribute), 93
title_page (rinoh.templates.book.Book attribute), 94
TitlePageTemplate (class in rinoh.template), 155
TitlePartTemplate (class in rinoh.template), 150
to_string() (rinoh.index.InlineIndexTarget method), 108
to_string() (rinoh.text.StyledText method), 113
top_margin (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplate attribute), 155
top_margin (rinoh.template.BodyPageTemplateBase attribute), 153
top_margin (rinoh.template.PageTemplateBase attribute), 157
top_margin (rinoh.template.TitlePageTemplate attribute), 156
type (rinoh.reference.NoteMarkerStyle attribute), 51
type (rinoh.reference.ReferenceStyle attribute), 116
Typeface (class in rinoh.font), 105

typeface (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 30
typeface (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 40
typeface (rinoh.reference.NoteMarkerStyle attribute), 51
typeface (rinoh.reference.ReferenceStyle attribute), 117
typeface (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 49
typeface (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 59
typeface (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 67, 129
typeface (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 140
typeface (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 135
typeface (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 77
typeface (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 72
typeface (rinoh.text.TextStyle attribute), 42

U

update() (rinoh.style.StyledMatcher method), 144

V

vertical_align (rinoh.table.TableCellStyle attribute), 86
VerticalAlign (class in rinoh.table), 147

W

WarnFlowable (class in rinoh.flowable), 102
width (rinoh.flowable.FloatStyle attribute), 25
width (rinoh.flowable.FlowableStyle attribute), 18
width (rinoh.flowable.GroupedFlowablesStyle attribute), 23
width (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowableStyle attribute), 21
width (rinoh.image.CaptionStyle attribute), 28
width (rinoh.image.FigureStyle attribute), 32
width (rinoh.image.ImageArgs attribute), 107
width (rinoh.index.IndexStyle attribute), 35
width (rinoh.inline.InlineFlowableStyle attribute), 44
width (rinoh.paragraph.ParagraphStyle attribute), 37
width (rinoh.reference.NoteStyle attribute), 120
width (rinoh.reference.ReferencingParagraphStyle attribute), 46
width (rinoh.structure.AdmonitionStyle attribute), 79
width (rinoh.structure.HeadingStyle attribute), 56
width (rinoh.structure.HorizontalRuleStyle attribute), 82
width (rinoh.structure.ListItemLabelStyle attribute), 64, 127
width (rinoh.structure.ListOfEntryStyle attribute), 137
width (rinoh.structure.ListOfStyle attribute), 132
width (rinoh.structure.ListStyle attribute), 61, 123
width (rinoh.structure.SectionStyle attribute), 54
width (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsEntryStyle attribute), 74
width (rinoh.structure.TableOfContentsStyle attribute), 69
width (rinoh.table.TableCellStyle attribute), 86
width (rinoh.table.TableStyle attribute), 84
width (rinoh.table.TableWithCaptionStyle attribute), 144
wrap_label (rinoh.flowable.LabeledFlowableStyle attribute), 21
wrap_label (rinoh.reference.NoteStyle attribute), 120

Y

y_offset() (rinoh.text.StyledText method), 114